

Scilab Textbook Companion for
Strength Of Materials
by B. K. Sarkar¹

Created by
Nitin Kumar
B. Tech
Electronics Engineering
Uktu
College Teacher
None
Cross-Checked by
None

July 30, 2019

¹Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT, <http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project" section at the website <http://scilab.in>

Book Description

Title: Strength Of Materials

Author: B. K. Sarkar

Publisher: Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Delhi

Edition: 1

Year: 2003

ISBN: 0070494843

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

Exa Example (Solved example)

Eqn Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

AP Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

Contents

List of Scilab Codes

Chapter 1

Bending Stresses in Beams

Scilab code Exa 1.1 centroid of the section

```
1 // Problem 1.1, Page No.8
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Rectangle-1
8 a_1=37.5 //cm**2
9 y_1=26.25 //cm
10
11 //Rectangle-2
12 a_2=50 //cm**2
13 y_2=15 //cm
14
15 //Rectangle-3
16 a_3=150 //cm**2
17 y_3=2.5 //cm
18
19
20 //Calculation
21
```

```

22
23 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1 //
    cm
24
25 //Result
26 printf("The centroid of the section is %.2f cm",
    Y_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.2 centre of gravity

```

1 // Problem 1.2 ,Page No.9
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Area-1
8 a_1=6 //cm**2
9 x_1=3 //cm
10 y_1=0.5 //cm
11
12 //Area-2
13 a_2=6 //cm**2
14 x_2=2.671 //cm
15 y_2=3 //cm
16
17 //Area-3
18 a_3=16 //cm**2
19 x_3=1 //cm
20 y_3=5 //cm
21
22
23 //Calculation
24
25

```

```

26 X_bar=(a_1*x_1+a_2*x_2+a_3*x_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1 //
    cm
27 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1 //
    cm
28
29
30 //Result
31 printf("The centre of gravity of section is %.2f cm"
    ,X_bar)
32 printf("\n The centre of gravity of section is %.2f
    cm",Y_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.3 centre of gravity

```

1 // Problem 1.3,Page no.10
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //Area-1
7 a_1=93.75 //cm**2
8 y_1=6.25 //cm
9
10 //Area-2
11 a_2=93.75 //cm**2
12 y_2=6.25 //cm
13
14 //Area-3
15 a_3=375 //cm**2
16 y_3=9.375 //cm
17
18 //Area-4
19 a_4=353.43 //cm**2
20 y_4=6.366 //cm
21

```



```

22
23 // Calculation
24
25 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3-a_4*y_4)*(a_1+a_2+a_3
    -a_4)**-1 //cm
26
27
28 // Result
29 printf("The centre of gravity lies at a distance of
    %.2f cm", Y_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.4 centre of gravity

```

1 // Problem 1.4, Page no.10
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7
8 a_1=36*%pi //cm**2 //Area of Quadrant of a circle
9 x_1=16/%pi //cm
10 y_1=16*%pi**-1 //cm
11
12
13 a_2=18*%pi //cm**2 //Area of the semicircle
14 x_2=6 //cm
15 y_2=8*%pi**-1 //cm
16
17
18 // Calculation -1
19
20 X_bar=(a_1*x_1-a_2*x_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1 //cm
21
22 // Calculation -2

```

```

23 //To calculate Y_bar,taking AB as the Reference line
24
25 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1-a_2*y_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1 //cm
26
27 //Result
28
29 printf("The centre of gravity is %.2f cm",X_bar)
30 printf("\n The centre of gravity is %.2f cm",Y_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.5 centre of gravity

```

1 // Problem 1.5,Page no.11
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Circle-1
8 a_1=100*%pi //cm**2
9 x_1=10 //cm
10
11 //Square-2
12 a_2=50 //cm**2
13 x_2=15 //cm
14
15 //Calculation
16
17 X_bar=(a_1*x_1-a_2*x_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1 //cm
18
19
20 //Result
21 printf("The centre of gravity is %.2f cm",X_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.6 centroid of the given area

```
1 // Problem 1.6, Page no.12
2
3
4 clc;clear;close;
5
6 //Rectangle -1
7 a_1=51200 //mm**2
8 x_1=160 //mm
9 y_1=80 //mm
10
11 //Triangle -2
12 a_2=6400 //mm**2
13 x_2=80*3**-1 //mm
14 y_2=320*3**-1 //mm
15
16 //Semicircle -3
17 a_3=1250*%pi //mm**2
18 x_3=210 //mm
19 y_3=(160-(4*50-(3*%pi)**-1)) //mm
20
21
22 // Calculation
23
24 X_bar=(a_1*x_1-a_2*x_2-a_3*x_3)*(a_1-a_2-a_3)**-1 //
    mm
25 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1-a_2*y_2-a_3*y_3)*(a_1-a_2-a_3)**-1 //
    mm
26
27 //Result
28 printf("The centroid of the given area is %.2f mm",
    X_bar)
29 printf("\n The centroid of the given area is %.2f mm
    ",Y_bar)
30 //Answer given in the textbook is wrong.
```

Scilab code Exa 5.7 Magnitude of Load

```
1 // Problem 5.7,Page no.126
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=12 //m //depth of mast
7 D_1=20 //cm //diameter at the base
8 D_2=10 //cm //diameter at the top
9
10 // Calculations
11
12 // Consider section at a distance x cm below top of
    mast and y be the diameter at this section
13
14 // triangle OAB and ODC are similar ,we get
15 // 2*AB=x*120**-1
16 // EB=y=10+x*120**-1
17 // after simplifying we get , x=120*(y-10)
18
19 // Z=%pi*64**-1*y**4)*(y*32**-1)**-1 // Section
    modulus
20 // After simplifying we get
21 // Z=(%pi*y**3)*(32)**-1
22
23 // M=120*P(y-10) //bending moment at that section
24
25 // From flexural formula we get ,
26 // sigma=M*Z**-1
27 // After substituting and simplifying above equation
    we get ,
28 // sigma=3840*P*%pi**-1*(1*y**2-1-10*y**3-1)
29
```

```

30 //To find max value of sigma taking derivative of
    above equation we get
31 y=15 //cm
32
33 //Now substituting value of y in all equations with
    variable y
34 x=120*(y-10)
35 //sigma=3840*P*(15-10)*(%pi*15**3)**-1
36
37 //After implifying above equation we get
38
39 P=(3500*%pi*15**3)*(3840*5)**-1 //N //Magnitude of
    load causing failure
40
41 //Result
42 printf("The Magnitude of Load is %.2f N",P)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.8 centroid of the area

```

1 // Problem 1.8,Page no.12
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7
8 alpha=%pi/2 //degree //In case of semicircle
9
10 //Semicircle-1
11 r_1=20 //cm //radius of semicircle
12 y_1=4*r_1*(3*%pi)**-1 //cm //distance from the base
13 a_1=(%pi*r_1**2)*2**-1 //cm**2 //area of semicircle
14
15 //Semicircle-2
16 r_2=16 //cm //radius of semicircle

```

```

17 y_2=4*r_2*(3*%pi)**-1 //cm //distance from the base
18 a_2=(%pi*r_2**2)*2**-1 //cm**2 //area of semicircle
19
20 // Calculations
21
22
23 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1-a_2*y_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1 //cm //
    centroid
24
25
26 //Result
27 printf("The centroid of the area is %.2f cm",Y_bar)

```

Scilab code Exa 1.12 value of h

```

1 // Problem no 1.12 ,Page no.16
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Right Circular Cylinder
8 //m_1=(16*%pi*h*rho_1) //gm
9 //y_1=4+h*2**-1 //cm
10
11 //Hemisphere
12 //m_2=256*%pi*rho_1 //gm
13 y_2=2.5 //cm
14
15 Y_bar=4 //cm
16 r=4 //cm
17
18 // Calculation
19
20 //Y_bar=(m_1*y_1+m_2*y_2)*(m_1+m_2)**-1 //cm //

```

```
Centroid
21 h=(402.114*25.132**-1)**0.5
22
23 //Result
24 printf("The value of h is %.2f cm",h)
```

Chapter 2

Moment of Inertia

Scilab code Exa 2.1 Moment of Inertia

```
1 // Problem no 2.1, Page no.29
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Rectangle-1
8 b_1=10 //cm //width of Rectangle-1
9 d_1=2 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-1
10 a_1=40 //cm**2 //Area of Rectangle-1
11 y_1=1 //cm //Distance of centroid-1
12
13 //Rectangle-2
14 b_2=2 //cm //width of Rectangle-2
15 d_2=10 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-2
16 a_2=20 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-2
17 y_2=7 //cm //Distance of centroid-2
18
19 //Rectangle-3
20 b_3=20 //cm //width of Rectangle-3
21 d_3=2 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-3
```



```

22 a_3=20 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-3
23 y_3=13 //cm //Distance of centroid-3
24
25
26
27 //Calculation
28 Y_bar=((a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1)
    //cm //centre of gravity of section
29
30 Y_1=4.5 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 1
    to C.G
31 Y_2=1.5 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 2
    to C.G
32 Y_3=7.5 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 3
    to C.G
33
34 I_x_x_1=b_1*d_1**3*12**-1+a_1*Y_1**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 1 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
35 I_x_x_2=b_2*d_2**3*12**-1+a_2*Y_2**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 2 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
36 I_x_x_3=b_3*d_3**3*12**-1+a_3*Y_3**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 3 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
37 I_x_x=I_x_x_1+I_x_x_2+I_x_x_3 //cm**4
38
39 //Result
40 printf("Moment of Inertia of the section is %.2f cm
    ^4", I_x_x)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.2 Moment of Inertia

```

1 // Problem no 2.2, Page no.31
2

```

```

3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Rectangle-1
8 b_1=2 //cm //width of Rectangle-1
9 d_1=12 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-1
10 a_1=24 //cm**2 //Area of Rectangle-1
11 y_1=6 //cm //Distance of centroid-1
12
13 //Rectangle-2
14 b_2=6 //cm //width of Rectangle-2
15 d_2=2 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-2
16 a_2=12 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-2
17 y_2=1 //cm //Distance of centroid-2
18
19 //Rectangle-3
20 b_3=2 //cm //width of Rectangle-3
21 d_3=12 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-3
22 a_3=24 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-3
23 y_3=6 //cm //Distance of centroid-3
24
25 //Calculation
26 Y_bar=((a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1)
    //cm //centre of gravity of section
27
28 Y_1=6 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 1 to
    base
29 Y_2=1 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 2 to
    base
30 Y_3=6 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 3 to
    base
31
32 I_x_x_1=b_1*d_1**3*12**-1+a_1*Y_1**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 1 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
33 I_x_x_2=b_2*d_2**3*12**-1+a_2*Y_2**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 2 about centroidal x-x axis

```

```

    of the section
34 I_x_x_3=b_3*d_3**3*12**-1+a_3*Y_3**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 3 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
35 I_x_x=I_x_x_1+I_x_x_2+I_x_x_3 //cm**4
36
37
38 //Result
39 printf("Moment of Inertia of the section is %.2f cm
    ^4",I_x_x)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.3 Moment of Inertia

```

1 // Problem no 2.3,Page no.32
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Rectangle-1
8 b_1=12 //cm //width of Rectangle-1
9 d_1=2 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-1
10 a_1=24 //cm**2 //Area of Rectangle-1
11 y_1=1 //cm //Distance of centroid-1
12
13 //Rectangle-2
14 b_2=2 //cm //width of Rectangle-2
15 d_2=6 //cm //breadthof Rectangle-2
16 a_2=12 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-2
17 y_2=5 //cm //Distance of centroid-2
18
19 //Rectangle-3
20 b_3=5 //cm //width of Rectangle-3
21 d_3=2 //cm //breadth of Rectangle-3
22 a_3=10 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle-3

```

```

23 y_3=9 //cm //Distance of centroid-3
24
25 //Calculation
26 Y_bar=((a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1)
    //cm //centre of gravity of section
27
28 Y_1=2.78 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 1
    to C.G
29 Y_2=1.22 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 2
    to C.G
30 Y_3=5.22 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 3
    to C.G
31
32 I_x_x_1=b_1*d_1**3*12**-1+a_1*Y_1**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 1 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
33 I_x_x_2=b_2*d_2**3*12**-1+a_2*Y_2**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 2 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
34 I_x_x_3=b_3*d_3**3*12**-1+a_3*Y_3**2 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle 3 about centroidal x-x axis
    of the section
35 I_x_x=I_x_x_1+I_x_x_2+I_x_x_3 //cm**4
36
37
38 //Result
39 printf("Moment of Inertia of the section is %.2f cm
    ^4",I_x_x)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.4 Total Moment of Inertia

```

1 // Problem no 2.4,Page no.33
2
3
4 clc;clear;

```

```

5  close;
6
7  D=10 //cm //diameter of circle
8  b=4  //cm //width of rectangle
9  d=4  //cm //breadth of rectangle
10 Y=1 //cm //Distance of centroid of rectangle 1 to C.
    G
11 a=16 //cm**2 //area of rectangle
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 I_x_x_1=%pi*64**-1*(D**4) //cm**4 //moment of
    inertia of circle about x-x axis
16 I_x_x_2=b*d**3*12**-1+a*Y**2 //cm**4 //moment of
    inertia of rectangle about x-x axis
17 I_x_x=I_x_x_1-I_x_x_2 //cm**4 //Total moment of
    inertia of the section
18
19 //Result
20 printf("Total moment of inertia of the section is %
    .2f cm^4",I_x_x)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.5 MI of whole section

```

1 // Problem no 2.5,Page no.33
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7
8 //Notifications has been changed as per requirement
9
10
11 h=8 //cm //height of triangle

```

```

12 b=8 //cm //breadth of triangle or diameter
    semicircle
13 d=4 //cm //diameter of circle enclosed
14
15 //Calculations
16
17 I_1=b*h**3*12**-1 //cm //moment of inertia of the
    triangle ABC about the axis AB
18 I_2=%pi*b**4*128**-1 //cm ////moment of inertia of
    the semicircle about the axis AB
19 I_3=%pi*d**4*64**-1 //cm //moment of inertia of
    circle about the circle about the axis
20
21 I=I_1+I_2-I_3 //cm //Moment of Inertia of the shaded
    area about the axia AB
22
23 //Result
24 printf("Moment of Inertia of the shaded area is %.2f
    cm",I)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.6 Moment of Inertia

```

1 // Problem no 2.6,Page no.34
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b_1=10 //cm //Breadth of the triangle
7 h=9 //cm //Height of triangle
8 b_2=2 //cm //width of rectangle
9 d=3 //cm //Depth of rectangle
10
11 //Triangle ABC-1
12 a_1=45 //cm**2 //Area of triangle
13 y_1=3 //cm //C.G of triangle

```

```

14
15 //Rectanglar hole-2
16 a_2=6 //cm**2 //Area of rectangle
17 y_2=4.5 //cm //C.G of rectangle
18
19 //Calculations
20
21 //Using relations
22 Y_bar=((a_1*y_1-a_2*y_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1) //cm
23
24 I_1=b_1*h**3*36**-1+a_1*(y_1-Y_bar)**2 //cm**4 //M.I
    of triangle ABC about x-x passing through C.G of
    section
25 I_2=b_2*d**3*12**-1+a_2*(y_2-Y_bar)**2 //cm**4 //M.I
    of rectangular hole about x-x passing through C.
    G of section
26 I=I_1-I_2 //cm**4 //M.I of whole section about x-x
    passing through the C.G
27
28 I_3=b_1*h**3*12**-1 //cm**4 //M.I of triangle ABC
    about the base BC
29 I_4=b_2*d**3*12**-1+a_2*y_2**2 //cm**4 //M.I of
    Rectangular hole about the base BC
30
31 I_5=I_3-I_4 //cm**4 //M.I of the whole section about
    the base BC
32
33 //Result
34 printf("M.I of whole section about x-x passing
    through the C.G = %.2f cm^4",I)
35 printf("\n M.I of the whole section about the base
    BC is %.2f cm^4",I_5)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.12 MI of the section

```

1 // Problem no. 2.12,Page no.38
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //Rectangle
8 a_1=600 //cm**2 //Area of the Rectangle
9 y_1=15 //cm //C.G of Rectangle
10 b=20 //cm //width of rectangle
11 d=30 //cm //depth of rectangle
12 D=15 //cm //Diameter of circle
13
14 //Circle
15 a_2=176.7 //cm**2 //Area of the circle
16 y_2=20 //cm //C.G of the circle
17
18 //Calculation
19
20 Y_bar=((a_1*y_1-a_2*y_2)*(a_1-a_2)**-1) //cm //
    Distance of C.G From the AB
21 Y_bar_1=2.1 //cm
22 Y_bar_2=7.1 //cm
23
24 I_1=b*d**3*12**-1 //cm**4 //M.I of the rectangle
    about its C.G and parallel to x-x axis
25 I_2=I_1+a_1*Y_bar_1**2
26 I_3=%pi*D**4*64**-1+a_2*Y_bar_2**2 //cm**4 //M.I of
    circular section about x-x axis
27
28 I=I_2-I_3 //cm**4 //M.I of the section about x-x
    axis
29
30 //Result
31 printf("M.I of the section about x-x axis = %.2f cm
    ^4",I)

```

Scilab code Exa 2.13 Radius of gyration

```
1 // Problem no.2.13 ,Page no.38
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 d=90 //cm //Diameter of grindstone
8 t=10 //cm //thickness of grindstone
9 rho=0.0026 //Kg/cm**3 //Density
10
11 //calculations
12
13 //M=Mass of grindstone=Volume *Density=Area*
    Thickness*Density
14 M=%pi*4**-1*d**2*t*rho //Kg
15 R=d*2**-1 //cm //radius
16 I_g=M*R**2*2**-1 //Kg*m**2
17
18 k=R*(2**0.5)**-1 //cm //Radius of gyration
19
20 //Result
21 printf("Radius of gyration is %.2f cm",k)
```

Chapter 3

Stresses and Strain

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Elongation of steel

```
1 // Problem 3.1,Page no.54
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=40 //mm //Force applied to stretch a tape
7 L=30 //m //Length of steel tape
8 A=6*1 //mm //Cross section area
9 E=200*10**9*10**-6 //KN/m**2 //Modulus of Elasticity
10
11 // Calculations
12
13 sigma_L=(P*L*10**3)*(A*E)**-1 //mm
14
15 // Result
16 printf("The Elongation of steel tape is %.1f mm",
    sigma_L)
```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 outside Diameter of cyclinde

```

1 // Problem 3.2,Page no.54
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6
7 //D=(D_0-2) //cm //Inside Diameter of cylinder
8 //A=(%pi*(D_0-1)) //cm**2 //Area of cross-section
9 //L=(%pi*(D_0-1)*5400) //N //Crushing load for
    column
10 F=6 //Factor of safety
11 T=1 //cm //wall thickness of cylinder
12
13 //S=L*F**-1
14 //After Simplifying ,we get
15 S=600*10**3
16
17 //Calculations
18
19 D_0=(S*F)*(%pi*54000)**-1+1 //cm //Outside diameter
    of cylinder
20
21 //Result
22 printf("The outside Diameter of cylinder is %.2f cm
    ",D_0)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.3 Total Elongation of wire

```

1 // Problem 3.3,Page no.56
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=800 //N //force applied to steel wire
7 L=150 //m //Length of steel wire

```

```

8 E=200 //GN/m**2 //Modulus of Elasticity
9 d=10 //mm //Diameter of steel wire
10 W=7.8*10**4 //N/m**3 //Weight Density of steel
11 //A=(%pi*4**-1)*(d)**2 //m**2
12
13 //After simplifying Area,we get
14 A=7.85*10**-5 //m**2
15
16 //calculation (Part-1)
17
18 //Elongation Due to 800N Load
19 dell_L_1=(P*L*10**-3)*(A*E*10**9*10**-6)**-1 //mm
20
21 //calculation (Part-2)
22
23 //Elongation due to Weight of wire
24 dell_L_2=((%pi*4**-1)*150*W*L*10**-3)*(2*A*E*10**7)
    ** -1 //mm
25
26 //calculation (Part-3)
27
28 //Total Elongation of wire
29 dell_L_3=dell_L_1+dell_L_2
30
31
32 //Result
33 printf("The Elongation due to 800N Load = %.2 f mm",
    dell_L_1)
34 printf("\n The Elongation due to Weight of wire = %
    .2 f mm",dell_L_2)
35 printf("\n Total Elongation of wire = %.2 f mm",
    dell_L_3)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.4 Compressive stress

```

1 // Problem 3.4,Page no.55
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=10 //mm //Diameter of Punching Hole
7 t=4 //mm //Thickness of Mild Steel Plate
8 tou=320 //N/mm**2 //Shear Strength of mild Steel
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //Force Required for punching the hole
13 P=tou*%pi*d*t //N
14
15 //Area of punch in contact with the plate surface
16 A=(%pi*4**-1*d**2) //mm*2
17
18 //Compressive stress
19 sigma_c=P*A**-1 //N/mm*2
20
21 //Result
22 printf("Force Required for punching the hole is %.2f
      N",P)
23 printf("\n Compressive stress is %.f N/mm^2",sigma_c
      )

```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 Total Elongation of steel

```

1 // Problem 3.6,Page no.57
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=200*10**3 //N
7 L_1=0.10 //mm //Length of of portin AB

```

```

8 L_2=0.16 //mm //Length of of portin BC
9 L_3=0.12 //mm //Length of of portin CD
10 E=200*10**9 //N
11 d_1=0.1 //cm
12 d_2=0.08 //cm
13 d_3=0.06 //cm
14 A_1=(%pi*4**-1)*(0.1)**2 //mm**2
15 A_2=(%pi*4**-1)*(0.08)**2 //mm**2
16 A_3=(%pi*4**-1)*(0.06)**2 //mm**2
17
18 // Calculations
19
20 dell_L_1=(P*L_1*10**3)*(A_1*E)**-1 //mm
21 dell_L_2=(P*L_2*10**3)*(A_2*E)**-1 //mm
22 dell_L_3=(P*L_3*10**3)*(A_3*E)**-1 //mm
23 dell_L=dell_L_1+dell_L_2+dell_L_3 //mm
24
25 // Result
26 printf("Total Elongation of steel bar is %.3f mm",
    dell_L)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.7 Total Elongation of Steel

```

1 // Problem 3.7, Page no.57
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 //from F.B.D, we get
8 P_1=50 //KN
9 P_2=20 //KN
10 P_3=40 //KN
11
12 d=0.02 //mm //Diameter of steel bar

```

```

13 L_1=0.4 //mm
14 L_2=0.3 //mm
15 L_3=0.2 //mm
16 E=210*10**9 //N
17
18 //After simplifying Area,we get
19 A=%pi*10**-4 //m**2 //Area of cross section
20
21 //Calculations
22
23 sigma_AB=P_1*1000*A //N/m**2
24 sigma_BA=P_2*1000*A //N/m**2
25 sigma_CD=P_3*1000*A //N/m**2
26 dell_L=((P_1*L_1+P_2*L_2+P_3*L_3)*(A*E)**-1)*10**6
    //mm
27
28 //Result
29 printf("Total Elongation of Steel bar is %.3f mm",
    dell_L)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.8 reaction at support

```

1 // Problem 3.8,Page no.58
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //R_a+R_c=25 //KN //R_a,R_b are reactions at
    supports A and C respectively
7 L_ab=2 //m
8 L_bc=3 //m
9
10 //Calculation
11
12 //From F.B.D,we get

```

```

13 //dell_L_AB=(R_a*L_AB)*(A*E)**-1 //Elongation of
    portion AB
14 //dell_L_BC=(R_c*L_BC)*(A*E)**-1 //Compression of
    portion BC
15
16 //After simplifying above equations we get ,
17 //R_a=(1.5)*R_c //KN
18 //R_a+R_c=25 //KN
19 //Solving the above simultaneous equations using
    matrix method
20 A=[1 -1.5;1 1] //Here the coefficients of the first
    equations of unknowns are setup
21 B=[0;25] //Here the RHS of both equations are setup
22 C=A**-1*B
23
24 //print C[0] //Prints the first element in the
    vector C
25 //print C[1] //Prints the second element in the
    vector C
26
27 //Result
28 printf("The reaction at support A is %.2f kN",C(1))
29 printf("\n The reaction at support C is %.2f kN",C
    (2))

```

Scilab code Exa 3.9 Stress in section

```

1 // Problem 3.9,Page no.59
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //P is the force acting on the bar BC compressive in
    nature and force on AB is (100-P) Tensile in
    nature

```



```

7 E=200*10*9 //N
8 A_1=3*10**-4 //cm**2 //Area of AB
9 A_2=4*10**-4 //cm**2 //Area of BC
10 L=1.5 //cm //Length of bar
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //The total elongation of bar
15 //(((100-P)*10**3*1.5)*(3*10**-4*E)**-1)-((P
    *10**3*1.5)*(4*10**-4*E)**-1)=0
16
17 //The total elongation of bar is limited to 1
18 //((25-0.4375*P)*10**-4=1*10**-3
19
20 //After simplifying above equation we get,
21 P=-(10-25)*0.4375**-1 //KN //Total elongation of bar
22 F_AB=100-P //KN //force in AB
23 F_BC=P //KN //Force in BC
24 sigma_AB=((F_AB)*(3*10**-4)**-1)*10**-3) //KN //
    Stress in AB
25 sigma_BC=((F_BC)*(4*10**-4)**-1*10**-3) //KN //
    Stress in Bc
26
27
28 //Result
29 printf("F_AB = %.2 f kN",F_AB)
30 printf("\n F_BC = %.2 f kN",F_BC)
31 printf("\n sigma_AB = %.2 f kN",sigma_AB)
32 printf("\n sigma_BC = %.2 f kN",sigma_BC)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.12 cross sectional area of column

```

1 // Problem 3.12,Page no.61
2
3 clc;clear;

```

```

4 close;
5
6 P=500 //KN //Safe Load
7 d=20 //mm //steel rod diameter
8 n=4 //number of steel rod
9 sigma_c=4 //N/mm**2 //stress in concrete
10 //E_s*E_c**-1=15
11
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 A_s=4*pi*4**-1*d**2 //mm**2 //Area os steel rod
16 sigma_s=15*sigma_c //N/mm**2 //stress in steel
17
18 //P=sigma_s*A_s+sigma_c*A_c
19
20 //After substituting and simplifying above equation
    we get,
21
22 A_c=(P*10**3-sigma_s*1256)*(sigma_c)**-1 //mm**2 //
    Area of the concrete
23 X=(A_s+A_c)**0.5 //mm //Total cross sectional area
24 P_s=A_s*sigma_s*10**-3 //KN //Load carried by steel
25
26 //Result
27 printf("Load carried by steel is %.2f kN",P_s)
28 printf("\n stress induced in steel is %.2f kN",
    sigma_s)
29 printf("\n cross sectional area of column is %.2f mm
    ",X)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.13 Compressive stress in Aluminium

```

1 // Problem 3.13,Page no.62
2

```

```

3  clc;clear;
4  close;
5
6  A_s=500 //mm**2
7  E_s=200000
8  E_al=80000
9  A_al=1000
10
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //((P_al*L_al)*(A_al*E_al)**-1+(P_s*L_s)*(A_s*E_s)
    **-1=1*2**-1
15
16 P=1*1000**-1*((A_s*E_s*A_al*E_al)*(A_s*E_s+A_al*E_al
    )**-1) //N
17 P_s=P;//N
18 P_al=P //N
19 sigma_t=P_s*A_s**-1 //N/mm**2 //Tensile stress in
    bolt
20 sigma_c=P_al*A_al**-1 //N/mm**2 //Compressive stress
    in Aluminium tube
21
22 //result
23 printf("Tensile stress in bolt is %.2f N/mm^2",
    sigma_t)
24 printf("\n Compressive stress in Aluminium tube is %
    .2f N/mm^2",sigma_c)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.14 value of Poissoins ratio

```

1 // Problem 3.14,Page no.63
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```

```

5
6 A=1600 //mm**2 //Area of the Bar
7 P=480*10**3 //N //Load
8 dell_L=0.4 //mm //Contraction of metal bar
9 L=200 //mm //Length of metal bar
10 sigma_t=0.04 //mm //Guage Length
11 t=40
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 sigma_L=dell_L*L**-1
16 E=((P*L)*(A*dell_L)**-1*10**-3) //N/mm**2 //Young's
    Modulus
17 m=t*sigma_t**-1*sigma_L
18
19
20 // Result
21 printf("The value of Young's Modulus is %.2f N/mm
    ^2",E)
22 printf("\n The value of Poisson's ratio is %.2f",m
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 3.15 stress developed in aluminium bar

```

1 // Problem 3.15,Page no.63
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 A_s=0.003848 //m**2 //Area of steel bar
7 A_al=0.003436 //m**2 //Area of Aluminium tube
8 E=220*10*9 //N //Young's modulus of steel
9 E=70*10*9 //N //Young's modulus of aluminium
10 P=600*10**3 //N //Load applied to the bar
11 //dell_L_al-dell_L_s=0.00015 //mm //difference

```

```

    between strain in aluminium bar and steel bar
12
13 // Calculations
14
15
16 // Let the aluminium tube be compressed by dell_L_al
    and steel bar by dell_L_s
17 // dell_L_al=sigma_al*E_al**-1*L_al
18 // dell_L_s=sigma_s*E_s**-1*L_s
19
20 // After substituting and simplifying above equation
    we get ,
21 // ((sigma_al*70**-1)-(sigma_s*220**-1))=300000
    //(equation 1)
22
23 // After simplifying above equation we get ,
24 // sigma_al=17462.165*10**4-1.1199*sigma_s
    //(equation 2)
25
26 // Now substituting sigma_al in equation(1)
27 // ((17462.165*10**4-1.1199*sigma_s)*(70)**-1)-(
    sigma_s*220**-1)=300000
28
29 // After simplifying above equation we get ,
30
31 sigma_s=-((300000-249.4594*10**4)*0.0205444**-1)
    *10**-6 //MN/m**2 //stress developed in steel bar
32 // sigma_al=17462.165*10**4-1.1199*sigma_s
33 sigma_al=(17462.165*10**4-1.1199*106822005.02)
    *10**-6
34
35
36 // Result
37 printf("stress developed in steel bar is %.2f MN/m^2
    ",sigma_s)
38 printf("\n stress developed in aluminium bar is %.2f
    MN/M^2",sigma_al)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.16 Pull Exerted by the rod

```
1 // Problem 3.16,Page no.64
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 E=200 //GN/m**2 //Modulus of elasticity
7 alpha=11*10**-6 //per degree celsius //coeffecient o
   flinear expansion of steel bar
8 L=6 //m //Length of rod
9
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 //(Part-1) //IF the walls do not yield
14
15 t=58 //degree celsius //Fall in temperature //(t
   =80-22)
16 dell=alpha*t //strain
17 sigma=E*10**9*dell*10**-6 //MN/m**2 //Stress
18 A=%pi*4**-1*6.25*10**-4 //mm**2 //Area of wall and
   rod
19 P=sigma*10**6*A*10**-3 //KN //Pull Exerted
20
21 //(Part-2) //IF the walls yield together at the two
   ends is 1.15 mm
22
23 L_2=L*(1-alpha*t) //m //Length of rod at 22 degree
   celsius
24 L_3=L-L_2 //m //Decrease in Length
25
26 //As the walls yield by 1.5 mm, actual decrease in
   length is
```

```

27 L_4=L_3-0.0015 //m
28 dell_2=L_4*L**-1 //strain
29 P_2=E*10**9*dell_2*A*10**-3 //KN
30
31 //Result
32 printf("Pull Exerted by the rod:when walls do not
        yield %.2f kN",P)
33 printf("\n
        :when total yield
        together at two ends is 1.5 mm = %.2f kN",P_2)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.17 Increase in Length of bar

```

1 // Problem 3.17,Page no.65
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=4.5 //cm //External Diameter of tube
7 d=3 //cm //Internal diameter of tube
8 t=3 //mm //thickness of tube
9 t_1=30 //degree celsius
10 t_2=180 //degree celsius //when metal heated
11 L=30 //cm //Original Length
12 alpha_s=1.08*10**-5 //Per degree celsius //
    coefficient of Linear expansion of steel tube
13 alpha_c=1.7*10**-5 //Per degree celsius //
    coefficient of Linear expansion of copper tube
14 E_s=210 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity of steel
15 E_c=110 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity of copper
16
17 //Calculation
18
19 //For Equilibrium of the system, Total tension in
    steel=Total tension in copper
20

```

```

21 //sigma_s*A_s=sigma_c*A_c (equation 1)
22
23 A_c=%pi*4**-1*d**2 //cm**2 //Area of copper
24 A_s=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //cm**2 //Area of steel
25
26 //simplifying equation 1
27 //sigma_s=1.785*sigma_c
28
29 T=t_2-t_1 //change in temperature
30
31 //Actual expansion of steel=Actual expansion of
    copper
32 //alpha_s*T*L+sigma_s*E_s**-1*L=alpha_c*T*L-sigma_c*
    E_c**-1*L
33
34 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
35
36 sigma_c=(930*10**5*1.7591**-1)*10**-6 //MN/m**2 //
    Stress in copper
37 sigma_s=1.785*sigma_c //MN/m**2 //Stress in steel
38
39 //Increase in Length of either component
40 L_2=(alpha_s*T+sigma_s*10**6*(E_s*10**9)**-1)*L
41
42 //Result
43 printf("stress in copper bar is %.2f MN/m^2",sigma_c
    )
44 printf("\n stress in steel bar is %.2f MN/m^2",
    sigma_s)
45 printf("\n Increase in Length is %.3f cm",L_2)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.18 Original Length of bar

1 // Problem 3.18,Page no.66


```

2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 t_1=15 //degree celsius //temperature of steel bar
7 t_2=315 //degree celsius //raised temperature
8 E_s=210 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity of steel bar
9 E_c=100 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity of copper bar
10 dell_L=0.15 //cm //Increase in Length of bar
11
12 //Calculation
13
14 //For Equilibrium of the system, Tension in steel
    bar = Tension in copper bar
15 //sigma_s*A_s = sigma_c*2*A_c
16 //sigma_S=2*sigma_c
17
18 //Actual expansion of steel = Actual expansion of
    copper
19 //L*alpha_s*T+sigma_s*E_s**-1*L = L*alpha_c*T-
    sigma_c*E_c**-1*L (Equation 1)
20
21 T=t_2-t_1 //per degree celsius //change in
    temperature
22
23 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
24 sigma_c=(1650*10**5*1.9524**-1)*10**-6 //MN/m**2 //
    Stress in copper
25 sigma_s=2*sigma_c //MN/m**2 //Stress in steel
26
27 //Actual Expansion of steel bar
28 //L*alpha_s*T+sigma_s*E_s**-1*L = L*alpha_c*T-
    sigma_c*E_c**-1*L
29 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
30 L=0.15*10**-2*0.0044048**-1 //m
31

```

```

32 //Result
33 printf("Stress in copper bar is %.2f MN/m^2",sigma_c
    )
34 printf("\n Stress in steel bar is %.2f MN/m^2",
    sigma_s)
35 printf("\n Original Length of bar is %.2f m",L)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.19 Compressive stress in bar

```

1 // Problem 3.19,Page no.67
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=100 //m //Length of rod
7 A=2 //cm**2 //cross sectional area
8 rho=80 //KN/m**3
9
10 //Calculatiom
11 W=A*10**-4*L*rho //KN
12
13 sigma_s=10+1.6 //KN //Rod experiencing max tensile
    stress when it is at top performing upstroke
14 sigma_s_2=sigma_s*10**3*200**-1 //N/mm**2 //
    corresponding stress at this moment
15
16 sigma_c=1 //KN ////Rod experiencing max compressive
    stress at its lower end,free from its own weight
17 sigma_c_2=sigma_c*10**3*200**-1 //corresponding
    stress at this moment
18
19 //Result
20 printf("Tensile stress in bar = %.2f N/mm^2",
    sigma_s_2)
21 printf("\n Compressive stress in bar = %.2f N/mm^2",

```

sigma_c_2)

Scilab code Exa 3.20 Longer dimension of post

```
1 // Problem 3.20,Page no.68
2
3 clc; clear;
4 close;
5
6 sigma=0.012 //strain
7 P=150 //KN //Total Load on the Post
8 E=1.4*10**4 //N/mm**2 //modulus of elasticity
9 //b be the width of the post in mm
10 //2b is the longer dimension of the post in mm
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //We know ,
15 //sigma=(P*(A*E)**-1)
16
17 //After substituting values and simplifying , we get
18 b=((150*10**3)*(0.012*1.4*2*10**4)**-1)**0.5
19 q=2*b //mm //Longer dimension of post
20
21 //Result
22 printf("Width of post is %.2f mm",b)
23 printf("\\n Longer dimension of post is %.2f mm",q)
```

Chapter 4

Shearing Force and Bending Moment

Scilab code Exa 4.1 Bending Moment Diagram

```
1 // Problem no 4.4.1,Page No.89
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 F_B=-10 //KN //Force at pt B
7 F_D=-20 //KN //Force at pt D
8 w_CB=5 //KN/m //u.d.l at CB
9 w_AE=40 //KN/m //u.d.l at AE
10 L_ED=2;L_CB=2 //m //Length of ED & CB
11 L_CD=1;L_DC=1 //m //Length of CD
12 L_AE=3 //m //Length of AE
13 L=8 //m //span of beam
14
15
16 //Calculations
17
18 //Shear Force Calculations
19
```

```

20 //Shear Force at B
21 V_B=F_B //KN
22
23 //Shear Force at C
24 V_C=F_B-(w_CB*L_CB)
25
26 //Shear Force at D
27 V_D1=V_C
28 V_D2=V_C+F_D
29
30 //Shear Force at E
31 V_E=V_D2
32
33 //Shear Force at A
34 V_A=V_D2-(w_AE*L_AE)
35
36 //Bending Moment Calculations
37
38 //Bending Moment at B
39 M_B=0
40
41 //Bending Moment at C
42 M_C=F_B*L_CB-w_CB*L_CB**2*2**-1
43
44 //Bending Moment at D
45 M_D=F_B*(L_CB+L_CD)-w_CB*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_CD)
46
47 //Bending Moment at E
48 M_E=F_B*(L_CB+L_CD+L_ED)-w_CB*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_CD+
    L_ED)+F_D*L_ED
49
50 //Bending Moment at A
51 M_A=F_B*L-w_CB*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_CD+L_ED+L_AE)+F_D
    *(L_AE+L_ED)-w_AE*(L_AE**2*2**-1)
52
53 //Result
54 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")

```

```

55
56 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
57 subplot(2,1,1)
58 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+
    L_DC+L_ED+L_AE,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+L_AE]
59 Y1=[V_B,V_C,V_D1,V_D2,V_E,V_A,0]
60 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
61 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
62 xlabel("Length x in m")
63 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
64 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
65
66 subplot(2,1,2)
67 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
68
69 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_D,M_E,M_A]
70 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+
    L_AE]
71 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0]
72 plot(X2,Y2)
73 xlabel("Lenght in m")
74 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
75 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.2 the Bending Moment Diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.2,Page No.90
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 w_CB=1 //kN/m //u.d.l on Length CB
6 F_D=2 //kN //Pt Load at D
7 L_AD=1;L_DC=1 //m //Length of AD & DC
8 L_CB=2 //m //Length of CB
9

```

```

10 // Calculations
11
12 // Shear Force at B
13 V_B=0 //KN
14
15 // Shear Force at C
16 V_C=-(w_CB*L_CB)
17
18 // Shear Force at D
19 V_D1=V_C
20 V_D2=V_C-F_D
21
22 // Shear Force at A
23 V_A=V_D2
24
25 // Bending Moment Calculations
26
27 // Bending Moment at B
28 M_B=0
29
30 // Bending Moment at C
31 M_C=-w_CB*L_CB**2*2**-1
32
33 // Bending Moment at D
34 M_D=-w_CB*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC)
35
36 // Bending Moment at A
37 M_A=-w_CB*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC+L_AD)-F_D*L_AD
38
39 // Result
40 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")
41
42 // Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
43 subplot(2,1,1)
44 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD,L_CB+
    L_DC+L_AD]
45 Y1=[0,V_C,V_D1,V_D2,V_A,0]

```

```

46 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
47 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
48 xlabel("Length x in m")
49 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
50 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
51
52
53 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
54 subplot(2,1,2)
55 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_D,M_A]
56 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
57 Z2=[0,0,0,0]
58 plot(X2,Y2)
59 xlabel("Length in m")
60 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
61 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.3 the Bending Moment Diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.3,Page No.91
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 AC=5000 //N/m //u.v.l
6 L_AB=4 //m //Length of AB
7
8 //Calculations
9
10 //Consider a section at Distance x from B
11 //DB=x
12 //By similar triangles (triangle ABC and BDE) we get
13
14 //Shear Force at x
15 //F_x=-DB*DE*2*-1
16 //After substituting values in above equation we get

```



```

17 //F_x=625*x**2
18
19 //shear Force at B where x=0
20 V_B=0
21
22 //shear Force at A where x=L_AB=4
23 V_A=625*L_AB**2
24
25 //Bending Moment Calculation
26
27 //M_x=DB*DE*DB*3**-1*2**-1
28 //Substituting values in above equation we get
29 //M_x=-625*x**3*3**-1
30
31 //Bending Moment at B where x=0
32 M_B=0
33
34 //Bending Moment at A where x=L_AB=4
35 M_A=-625*L_AB**3*3**-1
36
37 //Result
38 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
39
40 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
41 subplot(2,1,1)
42 X1=[0,L_AB]
43 Y1=[V_B,V_A]
44 Z1=[0,0]
45 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
46 xlabel("Length x in m")
47 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
48 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
49
50 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
51 subplot(2,1,2)
52 Y2=[M_B,M_A]
53 X2=[0,L_AB]

```

```

54 Z2=[0,0]
55 plot(X2,Y2)
56 xlabel("Length in m")
57 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
58 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.4 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.4,Page No.92
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=30;F_D=30;F_E=30 //KN //Pt Load at C,D,E
   respectively
6 L_AE=1.5;L_ED=1.5;L_DC=1.5 //m //Length of AE,ED,DC
   respectively
7 L_CB=0.5 //m //Length of CB
8 L_AC=4.5 //m //Length of AC
9 L_AD=3 //m //Length of AD
10 w=10 //KN/m //u.d.l
11 L=5 //m //Length of beam
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //Shear Force Calculations
16
17 //Shear Force at B
18 V_B=0 //KN
19
20 //Shear Force at C
21 V_C1=-w*L_CB
22 V_C2=-w*L_CB-F_C //KN
23
24 //Shear Force at D
25 V_D1=-w*(L_DC+L_CB)-F_C*L_DC

```

```

26 V_D2=-w*(L_DC+L_CB)-F_C-F_D //KN
27
28 //Shear Force at E
29 V_E1=-w*(L_DC+L_CB+L_ED)-F_C*(L_DC+L_ED)
30 V_E2=-F_C-F_D-F_E-w*(2*L_ED+L_CB)
31
32 //Shear Force at A
33 V_A=-w*L-F_C-F_D-F_E
34
35 //Bending Moment Calculations
36
37 //Bending Moment at B
38 M_B=0
39
40 //Bending Moment at C
41 M_C=-w*L_CB**2*2**-1
42
43 //Bending Moment at D
44 M_D=-w*(L_DC+L_CB)**2*2**-1-F_C*L_DC
45
46 //Bending Moment at E
47 M_E=-w*(L_DC+L_CB+L_ED)**2*2**-1-F_C*(L_ED+L_DC)-F_D
    *L_ED
48
49 //Bending Moment at A
50 M_A=-w*L**2*2*2**-1-F_C*L_AC-F_D*L_AD-F_E*L_AE
51
52 //Result
53 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")
54
55 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
56 subplot(2,1,1)
57 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,
    L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+L_AE,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED
    +L_AE]
58 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_D1,V_D2,V_E1,V_E2,V_A,0]
59 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0]

```

```

60 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
61 xlabel("Length x in m")
62 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
63 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
64
65 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
66 subplot(2,1,2)
67 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+
      L_AE,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+L_AE]
68 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_D,M_E,M_A,0]
69 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
70 plot(X2,Y2)
71 xlabel("Length in m")
72 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
73 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.5 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.5 ,Page No.93
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 w1=30 //kN/m //u.d.l on L_CB
7 F_C=120 //kN //Pt Load at C
8 w2=50 //kN/m //u.d.l on L_AD
9 L_DC=2;L_CB=2 //m //Length of DC and CB respectively
10 L_AD=4 //m //Length of AD
11 L_AB=8;L=8 //m //Length of beam
12
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
17 //R_A+R_B=380

```

```

18
19 //Taking Moment at A
20 //MA=-RB*L+FC(LDC+LAD)+w1*LCB*(LCB*2**-1+LDC
    +LAD)+w2*LAD**2*2**-1=0
21
22 //After Rearranging the terms we get
23 RB=(FC*(LDC+LAD)+w1*LCB*(LCB*2**-1+LDC+LAD)+
    w2*LAD**2*2**-1)*L**-1
24 RA=380-RB
25
26 //Shear Force Calculations
27
28 //Shear Force at B
29 VB=RB
30
31 //Shear Force at C
32 VC1=-w1*LCB+RB
33 VC2=RB-w1*LCB-FC
34
35 //Shear Force at D
36 VD=VC2
37
38 //Shear Force at A
39 VA=VD-w2*LAD
40
41 //Point of contraflexure
42 //Let E be the point EB=x
43 //Shear Force at E
44 //VE=0=RB-FC-w1*LCB-w2*(LEB-LDC-LCB)
45 LEB=-((-RB+FC+w1*LCB)*w2**-1-LDC-LCB)
46 VE=0
47
48 //Bending Moment Calculations
49
50 //Bending Moment at B
51 MB=0
52
53 //Bending Moment at C

```

```

54 M_C=R_B*L_CB-w1*L_CB**2*2**-1
55
56 //Bending Moment at D
57 M_D=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC)-w1*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC)-F_C*
    L_DC
58
59 //Bending Moment at A
60 M_A=0
61
62 //Bending Moment at E
63 L_ED=L_EB-(L_DC+L_CB) //m //Length of ED
64 M_E=-w1*L_CB*(L_ED+L_DC+L_CB*2**-1)-F_C*(L_DC+L_ED)+
    R_B*L_EB
65
66 //Result
67 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")
68
69 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
70 subplot(2,1,2)
71 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD,L_CB+L_DC+
    L_AD]
72 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_D,V_A,0]
73 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
74 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
75 xlabel("Length x in m")
76 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
77 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
78
79 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
80 subplot(2,1,1)
81 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
82 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_D,M_E,M_A]
83 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0]
84 plot(X2,Y2)
85 xlabel("Length in m")
86 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
87 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```
1 // Problem no 4.4.6 ,Page No.95
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=100 //KN //Pt Load at C
6 F_E=50 //KN //Pt Load at E
7 w=20 //KN/m
8 L_AE=2;L_ED=2;L_DC=2;L_CB=2 //m //Length of AE,ED,DC
   ,CB respectively
9 L=8 //m //Length of Beam
10
11 // Calculations
12
13 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
14 //R_A+R_B=190
15
16 //Taking Moment at A
17 //M_A=-R_B*L+F_C*(3*L_AE)+w*L_DC*(L_DC*2** -1+2*L_ED)
   +F_E*L_AE=0
18 R_B=(F_C*(3*L_AE)+w*L_DC*(L_DC*2** -1+2*L_ED)+F_E*
   L_AE)*L** -1
19 R_A=190-R_B
20
21 //Shear Force Calculations
22
23 //Shear Force at B
24 V_B=R_B
25
26 //Shear Force at C
27 V_C1=R_B
28 V_C2=R_B-F_C
29
```

```

30 //Shear Force at D
31 V_D=V_C2-w*L_DC
32
33 //Shear Force at E
34 V_E1=V_D
35 V_E2=V_D-F_E
36
37 //Shear Force at A
38 V_A=V_E2
39
40 //Point of contraflexure
41 //Let F be the point BF=x
42 //Shear Force at F
43 //V_F=R_B-F_C-w*(L_BF-L_CB)
44 L_FB=-((-R_B+F_C)*w**-1-L_CB)
45 V_F=0
46
47 //Bending Moment Calculations
48
49 //Bending Moment at B
50 M_B=0
51
52 //Bending Moment at C
53 M_C=R_B*L_CB
54
55 //Bending Moment at D
56 M_D=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC)-F_C*L_DC-w*L_DC**2*2**-1
57
58 //Bending Moment at E
59 M_E=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC+L_ED)-F_C*(L_ED+L_DC)-w*L_DC*(
    L_DC*2**-1+L_ED)
60
61 //Bending Moment at A
62 M_A=R_B*(L_ED+L_DC+L_AE+L_CB)-F_C*(L_ED+L_DC+L_AE)-w
    *L_DC*(L_DC*2**-1+L_ED+L_AE)-F_E*L_AE
63
64 //Bending Moment at F
65 L_FC=L_CB-L_CB

```



```

66 M_F=R_B*L_FB-F_C*L_FC-w*L_FC**2*2**-1
67 L_DF=L_DC-L_FC
68
69 //Result
70 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
       are the results")
71
72 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
73 subplot(2,1,1)
74 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+
      L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+L_AE]
75 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_D,V_E1,V_E2,V_A]
76 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,]
77 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
78 xlabel("Length x in m")
79 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
80 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
81
82 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
83 subplot(2,1,2)
84 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_FC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+
      L_DC+L_ED]
85 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_F,M_D,M_E,M_A]
86 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
87 plot(X2,Y2)
88 xlabel("Length in m")
89 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
90 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.7 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.7,Page No.96
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```

```

5 w=20 //KN/m //u.d.l on Length CB
6 F_D= 50 //KN //Pt Load at D
7 L_CB=5 //m //Length of CB
8 L_DC=3 //M //Length of DC
9 L_AD=2 //m //Length of AD
10 L=10 //m //Length of Beam
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 theta=atan(4*3**-1)*(180*%pi**-1)
15 F_DV=F_D*sin(theta*%pi*180**-1) //Force at Pt D
    vertically
16 F_DH=F_D*cos(theta*%pi*180**-1) //Force at pt D
    horizontally
17
18 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
19 //R_A+R_B=140
20
21 //Taking Moment at A
22 //M_A=0=-R_B*L+w*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC+L_AD)+F_DV*
    L_AD
23 R_B=(w*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC+L_AD)+F_DV*L_AD)*L**-1
24 R_A=140-R_B
25
26 //Shear Force Calculations
27
28 //Shear Force at B
29 V_B=R_B
30
31 //Shear Force at C
32 V_C=V_B-w*L_CB
33
34 //Shear Force at D
35 V_D1=V_C
36 V_D2=V_C-F_DV
37
38 //Shear Force at A
39 V_A=V_D2

```

```

40
41 //Pt of Contraflexure
42 //Let E be the pt And BE=x
43 //V_E=0=R_B-w*x
44 x=R_B/w**-1;
45 L_BE=R_B/w**-1
46
47 //Bending Moment Calculations
48
49 //Bending Moment at B
50 M_B=0
51
52 //Bending Moment at C
53 M_C=R_B*L_CB-w*L_CB**2*2**-1
54
55 //Bending Moment at D
56 M_D=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC)-w*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC)
57
58 //Bending Moment at A
59 M_A=R_B*L-w*L_CB*(L_CB*2**-1+L_DC+L_AD)-F_DV*L_AD
60
61 //Bending Moment at E
62 M_E=R_B*L_BE-w*L_BE**2*2**-1
63
64 //Result
65 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
66
67 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
68 subplot(2,1,1)
69 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
70 Y1=[V_B,V_C,V_D1,V_D2,V_A]
71 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0]
72 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
73 xlabel("Length x in m")
74 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
75 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
76

```

```

77 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
78 subplot(2,1,2)
79 X2=[0,L_BE,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
80 Y2=[M_B,M_E,M_C,M_D,M_A]
81 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
82 plot(X2,Y2)
83 xlabel("Length in m")
84 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
85 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.8 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.8 ,Page No.97
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=150 //KN //Pt LOad at C
6 w=300 //KN //u.v.l
7 L=6 //m //Length of beam
8 L_AE=1;L_DC=2;L_CB=1;L_CD=1 //m //Lengthof AE,DC,CB
9 L_ED=3 //m //Length of ED
10 L_Ed=2 //m
11 L_dD=1 //m
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
16 //R_A+R_B=450
17
18 //Taking Moment at A
19 //M_A=0=R_B*L-F_C*(L_CD+L_ED+L_AE)-w*(2*3** -1*L_ED+
    L_AE)
20 R_B=(F_C*(L_DC+L_ED+L_AE)+w*(2*3** -1*L_ED+L_AE))*L
    ** -1
21 R_A=450-R_B

```

```

22
23 //Shear Force Calculations
24
25 //Shear Force at B
26 V_B=R_B
27
28 //Shear Force at C
29 V_C1=R_B
30 V_C2=R_B-F_C
31
32 //Shear Force at D
33 V_D=V_C2
34
35 //Shear Force at E
36 V_E=V_D-w
37
38 //Shear Force at A
39 V_A=V_E
40
41 //Pt of contraflexure
42 //Let F be the pt and EF=x
43 //Let w1 be the rate of Loading at D we get
44 w1=w*2*3**-1
45 //The rate of Loading at distance x is200*x*3**-1
46
47 //V_F=0=-R_B+200*x*3**-1*x*2**-1
48 //After substituting values and simplifying further
   we get
49 L_EF=(R_A*3*100**-1)**0.5
50 x=(R_A*3*100**-1)**0.5;
51 //Bending Moment Calculations
52
53 //Bending Moment at B
54 M_B=0
55
56 //Bending Moment at C
57 M_C=R_B*L_CB
58

```

```

59 //Bending Moment at D
60 M_D=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC)-F_C*L_DC
61
62 //Bending Moment at E
63 M_E=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC+L_ED)-F_C*(L_DC+L_ED)-w*L_ED
64
65 //Bending Moment at A
66 M_A=0
67
68 //Bending Moment at F
69 M_F=R_A*(L_AE+L_EF)-200*x*3**3-1*x*2**3-1*x*3**3-1
70
71 L_FD=L_ED-L_EF
72
73
74 //Result
75 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
       are the results")
76
77 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
78 subplot(2,1,1)
79 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_CD,L_CB+L_CD+L_ED,L_CB+L_CD+
      L_ED+L_AE,L_CB+L_CD+L_ED+L_AE]
80 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_D,V_E,V_A,0]
81 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
82 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
83 xlabel("Length x in m")
84 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
85 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
86
87 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
88 subplot(2,1,2)
89 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_FD+L_DC+L_CB,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,
      L_CB+L_DC+L_ED+L_AE]
90 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_D,M_F,M_E,M_A]
91 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
92 plot(X2,Y2)
93 xlabel("Length in m")

```

```
94 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
95 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")
```

Scilab code Exa 4.9 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```
1 // Problem no 4.4.9 ,Page No.99
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 M_C=40 //KNM //Moment at Pt C
6 w=20 //KNm //u.d.l on L_AD
7 L=10 //m //Length of beam
8 L_CB=5 //m //Length of CB
9 L_DC=1 //m //Length of DC
10 L_AD=4 //m //Length of AD
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
15 //R_A+R_B=80
16
17 //Taking Moment at A
18 //M_A=0=R_B*L-M-w*L_AD**2*2**-1
19 R_B=(w*L_AD**2*2**-1+M_C)*L**-1
20 R_A=80-R_B
21
22 //Shear Force Calculations
23
24 //Shear Force at B
25 V_B=R_B
26
27 //Shear Force at C
28 V_C=V_B
29
30 //Shear Force at D
```

```

31 V_D=V_C
32
33 //Shear Force at A
34 V_A=V_D-w*L_AD
35
36 //Pt of contraflexure
37 //Let E be the pt and BE=x
38 //V_E=0=R_B-w*(L_BE-L_DC-L_CB)
39 L_BE=R_B*w**-1+L_DC+L_CB;
40 x=L_BE
41
42 //Bending Moment Calculations
43
44 //Bending Moment at B
45 M_B=0
46
47 //Bending Moment at C
48 M_C1=R_B*L_CB
49 M_C2=M_C1-M_C
50
51 //Bending Moment at D
52 M_D=R_B*(L_CB+L_DC)-M_C
53
54 //Bending Moment at A
55 M_A=R_B*L-M_C-w*L_AD**2*2**-1
56
57 //Bending Moment at E
58 L_ED=L_BE-(L_DC+L_CB)
59 M_E=R_B*L_BE-M_C-w*L_ED**2*2**-1
60
61 //Result
62 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
63
64 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
65 subplot(2,1,1)
66 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
67 Y1=[V_B,V_C,V_D,V_A,0]

```



```

68 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0]
69 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
70 xlabel("Length x in m")
71 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
72 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
73
74 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
75 subplot(2,1,2)
76 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_ED,L_CB+L_DC+
      L_AD]
77 Y2=[M_B,M_C1,M_C2,M_D,M_E,M_A]
78 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
79 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
80 xlabel("Length in m")
81 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
82 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.10 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.10 ,Page No.100
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 w=10 //kNm //u.d.l on L_AD
6 F_D=20 //kN //Pt Load at D
7 M_C=240 //kNm //moment at Pt C
8 L_DC=2;L_CB=2 //m //Length of DC and CB
9 L_AD=4 //m //Length of AD
10 L=8 //m //Length of Beam
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 // Calculations
15
16 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B

```

```

17 //R_A+R_B=60
18
19 //Taking Moment at A
20 //M_A=0=-R_B*L-M_C+F_D*L_AD+w*L_AD**2*2**-1
21 R_B=- (M_C - F_D*L_AD - w*L_AD**2*2**-1) * L**-1
22 R_A=60 - R_B
23
24 //Shear Force Calculations
25
26 //Shear Force at B
27 V_B=R_B
28
29 //Shear Force at C
30 V_C=V_B
31
32 //Shear Force at D
33 V_D1=V_B
34 V_D2=V_D1 - F_D
35
36 //Shear Force at A
37 V_A=V_D2 - w*L_AD
38
39 //Bending Moment Calculations
40
41 //Bending Moment at B
42 M_B=0
43
44 //Bending Moment at C
45 M_C1=R_B*L_CB
46 M_C2=M_C+R_B*L_CB
47
48 //Bending Moment at D
49 M_D=R_B*(L_DC+L_CB)+M_C
50
51 //Bending Moment at A
52 M_A=R_B*L+M_C-w*L_AD**2*2**-1-F_D*L_AD
53
54 //Result

```

```

55 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
56
57 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
58 subplot(2,1,1)
59 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD]
60 Y1=[V_B,V_C,V_D1,V_D2,V_A]
61 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0]
62 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
63 xlabel("Length x in m")
64 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
65 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
66
67 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
68 subplot(2,1,2)
69 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_DC,L_CB+L_DC+L_AD,L_CB+L_DC+
      L_AD]
70 Y2=[M_B,M_C1,M_C2,M_D,M_A,0]
71 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
72 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
73 xlabel("Length in m")
74 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
75 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.11 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.11,Page No.101
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=5 //kN //Force at C
6 w=2 //kNm //u.d.l on beam
7 L_BC=3 //m //Length of BC
8 L_AB=6 //m //Length of AB
9 L=9 //m //Length of Beam

```

```

10
11 // Calculations
12
13 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
14 //R_A+R_B=23
15
16 //Taking Moment at A
17 //M_A=0=F_C*L-R_B*L_AB+w*L**2*2**-1
18 R_B=-(-F_C*L-w*L**2*2**-1)*L_AB**-1
19 R_A=23-R_B
20
21 //Shear Force Calculations
22
23 //Shear Force at C
24 V_C1=0
25 V_C2=-F_C
26
27 //Shear Force at B
28 V_B=V_C2-w*L_BC**2*2**-1
29
30 //Shear Force at A
31 V_A=F_C*L+R_B*L_AB-w*L**2*2**-1
32
33 //Pt of contraflexure
34 //Let D be the pt And L_AD=x
35 //V_D=0=R_A+w*L_AD
36 L_AD=R_A*w**-1
37 x=L_AD
38 //Bending Moment Calculations
39
40 //Bending Moment at C
41 M_C=0
42
43 //Bending Moment at B
44 M_B=-F_C*L_BC-w*L_BC**2*2**-1
45
46 //Bending Moment at A
47 M_A=-F_C*L-w*L**2*2**-1+R_B*L_AB

```

```

48
49 //Bending Moment at D
50 L_DC=L-L_AD
51 L_DB=L_DC-L_BC
52 M_D=-R_A*L_AD+w*L_AD**2*2**-1
53
54 //Result
55 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
56
57 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
58 subplot(2,1,1)
59 X1=[0,L_BC,L_BC+L_AB,L_BC+L_AB]
60 Y1=[V_C2,V_B,V_A,0]
61 Z1=[0,0,0,0]
62 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
63 xlabel("Length x in m")
64 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
65 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
66
67 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
68 subplot(2,1,2)
69 X2=[0,L_BC,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_AB]
70 Y2=[M_C,M_B,M_D,M_A]
71 Z2=[0,0,0,0]
72 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
73 xlabel("Length in m")
74 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
75 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")
76
77 //The Bending moment in book is incorrect

```

Scilab code Exa 4.12 Bending moment and shear force diagram

1 // Problem no 4.4.12 ,Page No.102

```

2
3 clc; clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=5 //KN //Pt Load at C
6 F_D=4 //KN //Pt Load at D
7 L_BC=1.25 //m //Length of BC
8 L_DB=1 //m //Length of DB
9 L_AD=3 //m //Length of AD
10 w=2 //KN/m //u.d.l
11 L=5.25 //m //Length of beam
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 //Let R_A & R_B be the reactions at A & B
16 //R_A+R_B=15
17
18 //Taking Moment at A
19 //M_A=0=F_C*L-R_B*(L_DB+L_AD)+F_D*L_AD+w*L_AD
    **2*2** -1
20 R_B=-(-F_C*L-F_D*L_AD-w*L_AD**2*2** -1)*(L_DB+L_AD)
    ** -1
21 R_A=15-R_B
22
23 //Shear Force Calculations
24
25 //Shear Force at C
26 V_C=-F_C
27
28 //Shear Force at B
29 V_B1=V_C
30 V_B2=V_C+R_B
31
32 //Shear Force at D
33 V_D1=V_B2
34 V_D2=V_B2-F_D
35
36 //Shear Force at A
37 V_A=- (w*L_AD) -F_D-F_C+R_B

```

```

38
39 //Pt of contraflexure
40 //Let E be the pt and BE=x
41 //V_E=0=-F_C+R_B-F_D-w*(L_BE-L_DB)
42 L_BE=-((F_C-R_B+F_D)*w**-1-L_DB);
43 x=L_BE;
44 //Bending Moment Calculations
45
46 //Bending Moment at C
47 M_C=0
48
49 //Bending Moment at B
50 M_B=-F_C*L_BC
51
52 //Bending Moment at D
53 M_D=-F_C*(L_DB+L_BC)-R_B*L_DB
54
55 //Bending Moment at A
56 M_A=-F_C*L+R_B*(L_DB+L_AD)-F_D*L_AD-w*L_AD**2*2**-1
57
58 //Bending Moment at E
59 L_ED=L_BE-L_DB
60 M_E=-F_C*(L_BC+L_BE)+R_B*L_BE-F_D*(L_BE-L_DB)-w*(
    L_BE-L_DB)**2*2**-1
61
62 //Result
63 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")
64
65 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
66 subplot(2,1,1)
67 X1=[0,L_BC,L_BC,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB+L_AD,
    L_BC+L_DB+L_AD]
68 Y1=[V_C,V_B1,V_B2,V_D1,V_D2,V_A,0]
69 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
70 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
71 xlabel("Length x in m")
72 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")

```

```

73 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
74
75 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
76 subplot(2,1,2)
77 X2=[0,L_BC,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB+L_ED,L_BC+L_DB+L_AD]
78 Y2=[M_C,M_B,M_D,M_E,M_A]
79 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0]
80 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
81 xlabel("Length in m")
82 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
83 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.13 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.13 ,Page No.103
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_E=20 //kN //Pt Load at E
6 F_C=30 //kN //Pt Load at C
7 F_B=60 //kN //Pt Load at B
8 L_AB=1.5;L_BC=1.5;L_CD=1.5 //m //Length of AB,BC,CD
   respectively
9 L_DE=2.5 //m //Length od DE
10 L_AD=4.5 //m //Length of AD
11 L=7 //m //Length of beam
12 w=30 //kN/m
13
14 // Calculations
15
16 //LEt R_A and R_D be the reactions at A and D
17 //R_A+R_D=245
18
19 //Taking moment at A
20 //M_A=0=-R_D*(L_BC+L_AB+L_CD)+F_E*L+w*L_Ad**2*2**-1+

```



```

      F_C*(L_AB+L_BC)+F_B*L_AB
21  R_D=-(-(F_E*L)-(w*L_AD**2*2**-1)-F_C*(L_AB+L_BC)-F_B
      *L_AB)*(L_BC+L_AB+L_CD)**-1
22  R_A=245-R_D
23
24  //Shear Force Calculations
25
26  //Shear Force at C
27  V_E1=0
28  V_E2=-F_E
29
30  //Shear Force at D
31  V_D1=V_E2
32  V_D2=V_E2+R_D
33
34  //Shear Force at C
35  V_C1=V_D2
36  V_C2=V_D2-F_C-w*L_CD
37
38  //Shear Force at B
39  V_B1=V_C2
40  V_B2=-F_E+R_D-F_C-w*(L_BC+L_CD)-F_B
41
42  //Shear Force at A
43  V_A=-F_E-F_C-F_B-w*L_AD+R_D
44
45  //Pt of contraflexure
46  //Let F be the pt and EF=x
47  //V_F=-F_E-F_C+R_D-w*L_FE+w*L_DE
48  L_FE=-((F_E+F_C-R_D-w*L_DE)*w**-1
49  L_FD=L_FE-L_DE
50  L_FC=L_FE-L_CD-L_DE
51
52  //Bending Moment Calculations
53
54  //Bending Moment at E
55  M_E=0
56

```

```

57 //Bending Moment at D
58 M_D=-F_E*L_DE
59
60 //Bending Moment at C
61 M_C=-F_E*(L_CD+L_DE)+R_D*L_CD-w*L_CD**2*2**-1
62
63 //Bending Moment at F
64 M_F=-w*L_FD**2*2**-1-F_C*L_FC+R_D*L_FD-F_E*L_FE
65
66 //Bending Moment at B
67 M_B=-F_E*(L_DE+L_CD+L_BC)-F_C*L_BC+R_D*(L_CD+L_BC)-w
    *(L_BC+L_CD)**2*2**-1
68
69 //Bending Moment at A
70 M_A=-F_E*L+R_D*(L_AD)-F_C*(L_BC+L_AB)-F_B*L_AB-w*(
    L_AD)**2*2**-1
71
72 //Bending Moment at F
73 M_F=-F_E*L_FE+R_D*L_FD-F_C*L_FC-w*L_FD**2*2**-1
74
75 //Pt of contraflexure
76 //Let G be the pt and GE=y
77 //M_G=-F_E*L_GE+R_D*(L_GE-L_DE)-F_C*(L_GE-L_DE)
    **2*2**-1
78 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
79 //y**2-12.9+29.35=0
80 a=1
81 b=-12.9
82 c=29.35
83
84 X=b**2-4*a*c
85
86 y1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
87 y2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
88
89 //Result
90 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams

```

```

        are the results")
91
92 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
93 subplot(2,1,1)
94 X1=[0,0,L_DE,L_DE,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC
      ,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB,L_DE+L_CD+
      L_BC+L_AB]
95 Y1=[V_E1,V_E2,V_D1,V_D2,V_C1,V_C2,V_B1,V_B2,V_A,0]
96 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
97 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
98 xlabel("Length x in m")
99 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
100 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
101
102 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
103 subplot(2,1,2)
104 X2=[0,L_DE,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD+L_FC,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC,
      L_DE+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB]
105 Y2=[M_E,M_D,M_C,M_F,M_B,M_A]
106 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
107 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
108 xlabel("Length in m")
109 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
110 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.14 the Bending Moment Diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.14,Page No.105
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6 L_DE=2.5;L_BC=2.5 //m //Length of DE & BC
7 L_CD=5;L_FE=5;L_AB=5 //m //Length of CD & AB
8 F_C=80;F_B=80 //KN //Pt Load at C & B

```

```

9 w1=16 //KN/m //u.d.l on L_DE
10 w2=10 //KN/m //u.d.l on L_AB
11 L=10 //m //Length of beam
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 //Let R_A and R_D be the reactions at A and D
16 //R_A+R_D=250
17
18 //Taking moment at A
19 //M_A=0=w1*L_DE*(L_DE*2**-1+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB)-R_D*(
    L_CD+L_BC+L_AB)+F_C*(L_BC+L_AB)+F_C*(L_BC+L_AB)+
    F_B*L_AB+w2*L_AB**2*2**-1
20 R_D=-(-w1*L_DE*(L_DE*2**-1+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB)-F_C*(L_BC
    +L_AB)-F_B*(L_AB)-w2*L_AB**2*2**-1)*(L_CD+L_BC+
    L_AB)**-1
21 R_A=250-R_D
22
23 //Shear Force Calculations
24
25 //Shear Force at E
26 V_E=0
27
28 //Shear Force at D
29 V_D1=-w1*L_DE
30 V_D2=-w1*L_DE+R_D
31
32 //Shear Force at C
33 V_C1=V_D2
34 V_C2=V_D2-F_C
35
36 //Shear Force at B
37 V_B1=V_C2
38 V_B2=V_C2-F_B
39
40 //Shear Force at A
41 V_A1=V_B2-w2*L_AB
42 V_A2=0

```

```

43
44 //Bending Moment Calculations
45
46 //Bending Moment at E
47 M_E=0
48
49 //Bending Moment at D
50 M_D=-w1*L_DE**2*2**-1
51
52 //Bending Moment at C
53 M_C=R_D*L_CD-w1*L_DE*(L_DE*2**-1+L_CD)
54
55 //Bending Moment at B
56 M_B=-w1*L_DE*(L_DE*2**-1+L_CD+L_BC)+R_D*(L_CD+L_BC)-
    F_C*L_BC
57
58 //Bending Moment at A
59 M_A=-w1*L_DE*(L_DE*2**-1+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB)+R_D*(L_CD+
    L_BC+L_AB)-F_C*(L_BC+L_AB)-F_B*L_AB-w2*L_AB
    **2*2**-1
60
61 //Result
62 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")
63
64 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
65 subplot(2,1,1)
66 X1=[0,L_FE,L_FE,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC,
    L_DE+L_CD+L_BC,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC+L_AB,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC
    +L_AB]
67 Y1=[V_E,V_D1,V_D2,V_C1,V_C2,V_B1,V_B2,V_A1,V_A2]
68 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
69 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
70 xlabel("Length x in m")
71 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
72 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
73
74 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram

```

```

75 subplot(2,1,2)
76 X2=[0,L_DE,L_DE+L_CD,L_DE+L_CD+L_BC,L]
77 Y2=[M_E,M_D,M_C,M_B,M_A]
78 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0]
79 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
80 xlabel("Length in m")
81 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
82 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.15 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.15 ,Page No.105
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 L=8 //m //Length of beam
6 L_AD=4 //m //Length of AD
7 w=300 //KN //u.d.l
8
9 // Calculations
10
11 //Let R_A and R_C be the reactions at A and C
12 //R_A+R_C=300
13
14 //Taking moment at A
15 //Let x be the distance from Pt B L_CB=x
16 //R_C*(L-L_CB)=300*L*2**-1
17 //R_C=1200*(8-x)**-1
18 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
19 //R_A=300-R_C
20 //R_A=1200-300*x*(8-x)**-1
21
22 //B.M at D
23 //M_D=R_A*L_AD-w*2**-1*2=0

```

```

24
25 //Now substituting value of R_A we get
26 //M.D=4*1200-300*x*(8-x)**-1-300=0
27
28 //Further on simplification we get
29 L_CB=600*225**-1
30 x=L_CB;
31 R_C=1200*(8-x)**-1
32 R_A=(1200-300*x)*(8-x)**-1
33
34 //Pt of contraflexure
35 //Let E be the pt and BE=y
36 //V_E=0=-R_A*2**-1*L_BE+R_C
37 L_BE=R_C*(R_A*2**-1)**-1
38 L_AE=L-L_BE
39 L_AC=L-L_CB
40 L_EC=L_BE-L_CB
41
42 //Shear Force at B
43 V_B=0
44
45 //Shear Force at C
46 V_C1=-w
47 V_C2=-V_C1+R_C
48
49 //Shear Force at A
50 V_A=-w+R_C
51
52 //B.M at C
53 M_C=-w*L_CB
54
55 //B.M at E
56 M_E=-R_A*L_AE+w*L_AE
57
58 //B.M at A
59 M_A=0
60
61 //B.M at B

```

```

62 M_B=0
63
64 //Result
65 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
        are the results")
66
67 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
68 subplot(2,1,1)
69 X1=[0,L_CB,L_CB,L_CB+L_AC,L_CB+L_AC]
70 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_A,0]
71 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0]
72 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
73 xlabel("Length x in m")
74 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
75 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
76
77 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
78 subplot(2,1,2)
79 X2=[0,L_CB,L_CB+L_EC,L_CB+L_AC]
80 Y2=[M_B,M_C,M_E,M_A]
81 Z2=[0,0,0,0]
82 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
83 xlabel("Length in m")
84 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
85 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 4.16 Bending moment and shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 4.4.16 ,Page No.107
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 F_C=250 //kN //Pt LOad at C
6 M_D=120 //KNM //moment at Pt D
7 w=50 //kN/m //u.d.l 0n L_AD

```



```

8 L_DB=2;L_BC=2 //m //Length of DB & BC
9 L_AD=4 //m //Length of AD
10 L=8 //m //Length of beam
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //Let R_A and R_D be the reactions at A and D
15 //R_A+R_D=450
16
17 //Taking moment at A
18 //M_A=0=-R_B*(L_DB+L_AD)+M_D+F_C*L+w*L_AD**2*2**-1
19 R_B=-(-M_D-F_C*L-w*L_AD**2*2**-1)*(L_DB+L_AD)**-1
20 R_D=450-R_B
21
22 //Shear Force Calculations
23
24 //Shear Force at C
25 V_C=-F_C
26
27 //Shear Force at B
28 V_B1=V_C
29 V_B2=R_B-F_C
30
31 //Shear Force at D
32 V_D=V_B2
33
34 //Shear Force at A
35 V_A=-F_C+R_B-w*L_AD
36
37 //Pt of contraflexure
38 //Let E be the pt and CE=x
39 //V_E=0=-F_C+R_B-w*(L_EC-L_DB-L_BC)
40 L_EC=-((+F_C-R_B)*w**-1-L_DB-L_BC)
41 L_ED=L_EC-L_DB-L_BC
42
43 //Bending Moment Calculations
44
45 //Bending Moment at C

```

```

46 M_C=0
47
48 //Bending Moment at B
49 M_B=-F_C*L_BC
50
51 //Bending Moment at D
52 M_D1=-F_C*(L_BC+L_DB)+R_B*L_DB
53 M_D2=M_D1-M_D
54
55 //Bending Moment at E
56 M_E=-F_C*L_EC+R_B*(L_ED+L_DB)-w*L_ED**2*2**-1-M_D
57
58 //Bending Moment at A
59 M_A=0
60
61 //Pt of contraflexure
62 //Let F be the pt and CF=y
63 //M.F=0=- F_C*L_FC+R_B*(L_FC-L_BC)-M_D-w*(L_FC-L_DB-
    L_BC)
64 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get equation as
65 //y**2-14.8*y+54.5=0
66
67 a=1
68 b=-14.8
69 c=54.4
70
71 X=b**2-4*a*c
72
73 y1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
74 y2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
75
76 //From above two equations y2 is taken into
    consideration
77
78 //Result
79 printf("The Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
    are the results")

```

```

80
81 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
82 subplot(2,1,1)
83 X1=[0,L_BC,L_BC,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB+L_AD,L_BC+L_DB+
      L_AD]
84 Y1=[V_C,V_B1,V_B2,V_D,V_A,0]
85 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
86 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
87 xlabel("Length x in m")
88 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
89 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
90
91 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
92 subplot(2,1,2)
93 X2=[0,L_BC,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB,L_BC+L_DB+L_ED,L_BC+
      L_DB+L_AD,]
94 Y2=[M_C,M_B,M_D1,M_D2,M_E,M_A]
95 Z2=[0,0,0,0,0,0]
96 plot(X2,Y2,X2,Z2)
97 xlabel("Length in m")
98 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
99 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Chapter 5

Bending Stresses in Beams

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Max value of Load applied

```
1 // Problem 5.1,Page no.121
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=100 //mm //width of timber joist
7 d=200 //mm //depth of joist
8 L=3 //m //Length of beam
9 sigma=7 //KN/mm**2 //bending stress
10 w_1=5 //KN/mm**2 //unit weight of timber
11
12 // Calculations
13 w=0.1*0.2*1*5*100 //N/m //self weight of the joist
14 I_xx=1*12**-1*100*200**3 //mm**4 //M.I of section
    about N.A
15
16 //M=W*L+w*L**2*2**-1 //Max Bending moment
17 // Therefore ,M=(3*W+450)
18
19 //using the relation M*I**-1=sigma*y**-1,we get
20 W=((7*2*10**8)*(100*10**3*3)**-1)-450)*3**-1 //N //
```

```

    Max Load applied
21
22 // Result
23 printf("The Max value of Load applied is %.2f N",W)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.2 Max Bending Moment

```

1
2 // Problem 5.2, Page no.122
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 D=160 //mm //Overall Depth
8 B=150 //mm //Width of Flange
9 f_t=40 //mm //Flange thickness
10 W_t=50 //mm //Web thickness
11 sigma_t=20 //N/mm**2 //tension stress
12 sigma_c=75 //N/mm**2 //compression stress
13
14 // Calculations
15
16 //Rectangle-1
17 a_1=150*40 //mm**2 //Area of Rectangle-1
18 y_1=40*2**-1 //mm //C.G of Rectangle-1
19
20 //Rectangle-2
21 a_2=120*50 //mm**2 //Area of Rectangle-2
22 y_2=40+120*2**-1 //mm //C.G of Rectangle-2
23
24 Y_bar=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2)*(a_1+a_2)**-1 //mm //
    Distance of C.G from the bottom flange
25 I=1*12**-1*150*40**3+150*40*(60-40)
    **2+1*12**-1*50*120**3+50*120*(100-60)**2 //mm**4
    //M.I of section about N.A

```

```

26 y_t=60 //mm //Permissible tensile stress at the
    bottom face of flange from N.A
27 y_c=100 //mm //Permissible tensile stress at the top
    face of flange from N.A
28
29 //M=W*L*4**-1 //Max bending mooment at the centre
30
31 //Using the relation M*I**-1=sigma_t*y_t**-1 we get
32 W=(0.333*4*272*10**5)*(2.5*1000)**-1 //N //MAx
    central load
33
34 //Result
35 printf("The Max Bending Moment at the centre is %.2f
    N",W)
36 //Answer is wrong in the textbook.

```

Scilab code Exa 5.3 Max Bending stress

```

1 // Problem 5.3,Page no.123
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=10 //cm //width of beam
7 d=20 //cm depth of beam
8
9 //Calculations
10
11 //R_a and R_b are the reactions at A and B
    respectively.
12 //Moment of all forces about A
13
14 R_b=(4*4*4*2**-1-2*1.5)*(2)**-1 //KN
15 //R_a+R_b=18
16 R_a=18-R_b

```

```

17
18 // Consider a section at a distance x from A
19 //  $M_x = 9.25x - 2(x - 1.5) - 4x^2 = 7.25x + 3 - 2x^2$ 
20
21 // Taking derivative of above equation to find max
    value of  $M_x$  we get
22  $x = 1.81$  //m
23
24  $M = 7.25x + 3 - 2x^2$  //kN*m
25  $I = b \cdot d^3 \cdot 12^{-1}$  //cm4 //M.I of the section
26  $y = 10$ 
27  $\sigma = M \cdot I^{-1} \cdot y \cdot 10^8 \cdot (10^2)^{-1}$  //Max bending
    stress
28
29 // Result
30 printf("The Max Bending stress is %.2f kN/m2",sigma
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 5.4 Max Bending Moment

```

1 // Problem 5.4, Page no.124
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=10 //cm //width of beam
7 d=20 //cm depth of beam
8
9 sigma=8 //N/mm2 //Max bending stress
10 W=5000 //N/m2 //Load of floor
11 A=450 //cm2 //Area of joist
12 L=5 //m //span of floor
13
14 // Calculations
15 // Let x be the centre to centre spacing of the joists

```

```

16
17 //A_1=5*x**2 //m**2 //Area of floor between any two
    joists
18 //W_1=5*x*W //N //total load supported by one
    interior joist
19 //M=W_1*L*8**-1 //Max bending moment
20 I=1*12**-1*b*(d*10**-2)**3*10**-2 //m**4 //M.I of
    joist
21 y=0.15 //cm //Distance of of farthest fibre
22 M=I*y**-1*sigma //N*m
23
24 //Now equating to max bending moment we get
25 x=(18000*8)*(25000*5)**-1
26
27 //Result
28 printf("The Max Bending Moment is %.2f m",x)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.8 The shear force at half length

```

1 // Problem 5.8,Page no.127
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=3 //m //span of beam
7 t=20 //mm //Thickness of steel
8 D=200 //mm //overall depth
9 B=140 //mm //overall width
10 b=100 //mm //width of inner rectangle
11 d=160 //mm //depth of inner rectangle
12 w=77 //KN/mm**2
13 sigma=100 //N/mm**2 //Bending stress
14 //Calculations
15 V=((D*10**-3*B*10**-3)-(d*10**-3*b*10**-3)) //m**3
    //Volume of rectangular box

```



```

16 W=V*3*w //KN //Weight of Beam
17 I=(B*D**3-b*d**3)*12**-1 //mm**4 //M.I of beam
    section
18
19 //Now using the relation ,M*I**-1=sigma*y**-1
20
21 y=200 //mm //distance from farthest fibre
22 M=I*sigma*2*y**-1 //N*mm
23
24 //M=3000*W+2772*3000*2**-1
25 //After sub values in above equation we get
26
27 W=((59.2*10**6-2772*3000*2**-1)*(3000)**-1)*10**-3
    //KN //Max concentrated Load at free end
28
29 F=W+2.772*2**-1 //KN //shear force at half length
30
31 //Result
32 printf("The shear force at half length is %.2f kN",F
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 5.9 Safe value of Load

```

1 // Problem 5.9,Page no.128
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 B=24 //mm //width of beam section
7 D=21.7 //mm //depth of beam section
8 E_1=11440 //MN/m**2 //Modulus of Elasticity parallel
    grain
9 E_2=2860 //MN/m**2 ////Modulus of Elasticity
    perpendicular grain
10 sigma_1=8.57 //MN/m**2

```

```

11 sigma_2=2.14 //MN/m**2
12 L=1.2 //m //span of beam
13
14 // Calculations
15
16 //Ratio of smaller modulus to larger modulus is E_2:
    E_1=1:4
17 //Dimension of transformed Beam section
18 b=18 //mm //width of Beam section
19 d=3.1 //mm //depth of beam section
20
21 I=(1*12**-1*B*10**-3*(D*10**-3)**3)-(3*(1*12**-1*b
    *10**-3*(d*10**-3)**3)) //m**4 //M. I of
    transformed section
22 y=21.7*10**-3*2**-1
23 M=I*sigma_1*10**6*y**-1 //N*m //Safe B.M
24 P=4*M*L**-1 //N
25
26 //Result
27 printf(" Safe value of Load is %.2f N",P)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.11 Max central load

```

1 // Problem 5.11,Page no.131
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=4 //cm //Outside diameter
7 d=3 //cm //inside diameter
8 L=2 //m //span of beam
9 W=1000 //N //Max safe Load
10
11 // Calculations
12

```

```

13 I=%pi*64**-1*(D**4-d**4) //cm**4 //M. I
14 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //cm**2 //Area
15 y=2
16 Z=I*y**-1 //cm**3 //Section modulus
17
18 M=W*L*4**-1 //N*cm //Max bending moment
19
20 //From Flexural Formula
21 sigma=M*Z**-1 //N/cm**2
22
23 //For Tubes
24 //M. I about x-x axis
25 I_1=4*(8.59+5.492*2**2) //cm**4
26
27 Z_1=122.32*4**-1 //cm**3
28
29 //M=W_1*200*4**-1 //N*cm
30 //After substituting values we get
31 //M=50*W_1 (equation 1)
32
33 //Again from Flexural Formula
34 M=sigma*Z_1
35
36 //substitute value of M in equation 1
37
38 W=11640*30.58*50**-1 //N
39
40 //Result
41 printf("Max central load is %.2f N",W)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.12 Allowable safe Load

```

1 // Problem 5.12 ,Page no.133
2
3 clc;clear;

```

```

4  close;
5
6  b=200 //mm //width of beam
7  d=300 //mm //depth of beam
8  t=12 //mm //thickness of beam
9  E_s=220 //KN/m**2 //modulus of elasticity of steel
10 E_w=11 //KN/m**2 //modulus of elasticity of timber
11 sigma_s=115 //MN/m**2 //stress of steel
12 sigma_w=9.2 //MN/m**2 //stress of timber
13 L=2 //m //Span of beam
14
15 //Calculations
16
17 //E_w*E_s**-1=1*20**-1 //ratio of Modulus of
    elasticity of timber to steel
18
19
20 //(Part-1)
21 b_1=b*20**-1 //mm //web thickness of transformed
    section
22 stress=20*sigma_w //MN/m**2 //Allowable stress in
    web of equivalen beam
23 //But allowable stress in flanges is sigma_s is 115
    KN/m**2 and therefore taken into consideration
24
25
26 d_1=324 //mm //depth of beam with thickness in
    consideration
27 I=1*12**-1*0.2*0.324**3-2*1*12**-1*0.095*0.3**3 //m
    **4 //M.I of transformed section
28
29 //Using Relation , M*I**-1=sigma*y**-1 we get
30
31 //Part-2
32 M_max=I*(324*10**-3*2**-1)**-1*sigma_s*10**6 //N*m
    //Max allowable Bending moment for steel section
33
34 //Part-3

```

```

35 //As beam is simply supported at the ends and the
    load is applied at the centre of beam
36 //M_max=W*L*4**-1 //Max Bending moment
37 W=M_max*4*L**-1 //N //Allowable stress Load
38
39 //Result
40 printf("Web thickness of Equivalent steel section is
    %.2f mm",b_1)
41 printf("\n Max Allowable bending moment for section
    is %.2f N-m",M_max)
42 printf("\n Allowable safe Load is %.2f N",W)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.13 Max uniform distributed Load

```

1 // Problem 5.13,Page no.135
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=10 //cm //distance between joists
7 t=2 //cm //thickness of steel plate
8 d_2=20 //cm //depth of beam
9 sigma_t=8.5 //N/mm**2 //stress in timber
10 E_s=2*10**5 //N/mm**2 //Modulus of elasticity of
    steel
11 E_t=10**4 //N/mm**2 ////Modulus of elasticity of
    timber
12 L=5 //cm //span of beam
13
14 //calculation
15 sigma=10*15**-1*sigma_t //stress in timber at
    distance of 10 cm from XX (N/mm**2)
16
17 dell=sigma*E_t**-1 //strain in timber at 10 cm from
    XX (N/mm**2)

```

```

18
19 sigma_s=dell*E_s //N/mm**2 //Max stress
20
21 //For Timber
22 Z_w=1*6**-1*10*30**2*2 //cm**3 //section modulus of
    timber
23 M_w=sigma_t*100*Z_w //moment of resistance of timber
    (N-cm)
24
25 //For steel
26 Z_s=1*6**-1*2*20**2 //cm**3 //section modulus of
    steel
27 M_s=sigma_s*Z_s*100 //moment of resistance of steel
    (N-cm)
28
29 M=(M_w+M_s)*10**-5 //total moment of resistance (N-cm
    )
30
31 //M=w*L**2*8**-1 //N*cm //Max bending moment
32 w=8*M*(L**2)**-1 //kN/m //Max uniform distributed
    Load
33
34 //Result kN/m
35 printf("Moment of resistance is %.3f N-cm",M)
36 printf("\n Max uniform distributed Load = %.3f kN/m"
    ,w)
37 // answer in the textbook is not accurate.

```

Scilab code Exa 5.14 Max Stress in timbe

```

1 // Problem 5.14,Page no.136
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5

```

```

6 B=10 //cm //width of timber section
7 D=15 //cm //depth of timber section
8 b=10 //cm //width of steel plate
9 t=12 //mm //thickness
10 w=3 //KN/m //Uniformly distributed Load
11 L=4 //m //Span of beam
12 m=20 //Ratio of modulus of elasticity of steel to
    timber
13 W=3 //KN/m //Load
14
15 //Calculations
16
17 y_1=15*2**-1 //C.G of timber
18 y_2=1.2*2**-1 //C.G of steel plate
19 b_s=10*m**-1 //cm //Equivalent width of steel
20 Y_bar=(10*1.2*0.6+15*0.5*8.7)*(10*1.2+15*0.5)**-1 //
    cm //distance of C.G from bottom edge
21
22 I=1*12**-1*10*(1.2)**3+10*1.2*(3.72-0.6)
    **2+1*12**-1*0.5*(15)**3+0.5*15*(7.5-3.72)**2
23 M=W*10**5*L**2*8**-1 //N*m
24
25 Y_bar_1=3.72 //cm //C.G from bottom edge
26 Y_bar_2=16.2-Y_bar //cm //C.G from top edge
27
28 sigma_1=(M*I**-1*Y_bar_1)*10**-2 //N/mm**2 //stress
    at bottom
29
30 sigma_2=(M*I**-1*Y_bar_2)*10**-2 //N/mm**2 //stress
    at top
31
32 sigma_max=sigma_2*m**-1
33
34 //The Answers in book for Moment of Inertia about x-
    x axis onwards are incorrect
35
36 //Result
37 printf("Moment of Inertia = %.f N-m",M)

```

```

38 printf("\n The Max Stress in steel is %.2f N/mm^2",
        sigma_1)
39 printf("\n The Max Stress in timber is %.2f N/mm**2"
        ,sigma_max)

```

Scilab code Exa 5.15 Moment of Resistance of beam

```

1 // Problem 5.15,Page no.137
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 B=20 //cm //width of timber
7 D=30 //cm //depth of timber
8 d=25 //cm //depth of steel plate
9 b=1.2 //cm //width of steel plate
10 sigma_s=90 //N/mm**2 //Bending stress in steel
11 sigma_t=6 //N/mm**2 //Bending stress in timber
12 m=20 //Ratio of modulus of elasticity of of steel to
        timber
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 //Equivalent width of wood section ,when 1.2 cm wide
        steel plate is replaced by steel plate is
17 b_1=1.2*20 //cm
18 d_1=25 //cm //depth of wood section
19 y_1=d*2**-1 //cm //C.G of timber section
20 y_2=D*2**-1 //cm //C.G of steel section
21
22 Y_bar=(2*d*b_1*y_1+D*B*y_2)*(2*d*b_1+D*B)**-1 //cm
        //Distance of C.G from Bottom edge
23 I=B*D**3*12**-1+B*D*(y_2-Y_bar)**2+2*(b_1*d_1
        **3*12**-1+b_1*d_1*(Y_bar-y_1)**2) //M. I of
        equivalent timber section about N.A

```



```

24 Y=30-Y_bar //distance of C.G from top of equivalent
    wood section
25
26 //Thus max stress will occur at top and that in
    steel will occur at bottom
27 //sigma_s=m*Y_bar*Y**-1*sigma_t
28
29 //After simplifying we get
30 //sigma_s=15.99*sigma_t
31
32 sigma_t=sigma_s*15.99**-1 //N/mm**2 //Max stress in
    Equivalent timber section
33
34 Z_t=I*Y**-1 //Section modulus of equivalent section
35 M=sigma_t*Z_t*10**-5*100 //Moment of resistance of
    beam
36
37 //Result
38 printf("Position of N.A is %.2f cm",Y_bar)
39 printf("\n Moment of Resistance of beam is %.2f kN-m
    ",M)

```

Chapter 6

Slope and Deflection

Scilab code Exa 6.1 Concentrated Load at free end

```
1 // Problem no 6.1,Page No.154
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=0.12 //m //Width of beam
7 d=0.2 //m //Depth of beam
8 dell=0.005 //m //Deflection
9 E=2*10**5*10**6 //N/m**2
10 L=2.5 //m //Length of beam
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 I=b*d**3*12**-1 //m**4 //M.I of rectangular section
15 w=8*E*I*dell*(L**4)**-1 //N/m //U.d.l
16
17 //Let slope at free end be theta
18 theta=w*L**3*(6*E*I)**-1 //Radian
19
20 W=dell*3*E*I*(L**3)**-1*10**-3 //kN //Concentrated
    Load
```

```

21
22 theta_2=W*L**2*(2*E*I)**-1 //Slope at free end
23
24 //Result
25 printf("Uniformly distributed Load beam should carry
        is %.2f N/m",w)
26 printf("\n Concentrated Load at free end is %.2f kN"
        ,W)
27
28 //Answer is wrong in the textbook.

```

Scilab code Exa 6.2 Dimension of Beam

```

1 // Problem no 6.2,Page No.155
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=6 //m //Length of beam
7 y_b=1.5*10**-2 //m //Deflection
8 E=2*10**7*10**4
9 sigma=10*10**3*10**4
10 //d=2*b
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //Let  $w*I^{-1}=X$  //From Deflection at the free end
        Equation
15  $X=y_b*8*E*(L^4)^{-1}*10^{-3}$  //Equation 1
16
17 //Let  $w*b*I^{-1}=Y$  //From Max bending stress at
        the extreme fibre From N.A
18  $Y=sigma*2*(L^2)^{-1}$  //Equation 2
19
20  $b=Y*X^{-1}$  //width of beam //mm

```

```

21 d=2*b          //depth of beam //mm
22
23 //Result
24 printf("The Dimension of Beam are:\n\t\t\t b=%.2 f
      mm (width)\n\t\t\t d=%.2 f mm (depth)",b,d)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.3 Deflection at the free end

```

1 // Problem no 6.3,Page No.156
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=3 //m //Length of beam
7 L_1=1.2 //m //Distance from fixed end
8 d=0.25 //m //Depth of beam
9 w=15*10**3 //N //U.d.L
10 W=40*10**3 //N //Point Load
11 E=2*10*10**4 //N/m**2
12 I=13500*10**-4 //M. I
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 y_b=W*L_1**3*(3*E*I)**-1+W*L_1**2*(2*E*I)**-1*(L-L_1
      )+w*L**4*(8*E*I)**-1 //Deflection at free end
17
18 M=W*L_1+w*L*L*2**-1 //Max Bending moment at the
      fixed end A //Nm
19 y=d*2**-1
20 sigma_max=M*y*I**-1 //N/cm**2 //Max Bending stress
      at extreme fibre
21
22 //Result
23 printf("Deflection at the free end is %.4 f cm",y_b)
24 printf("\n Max stress due to bending is %.2 f N/cm^2")

```

```
,sigma_max)
```

Scilab code Exa 6.4 The slope at Point B

```
1 // Problem no 6.4,Page No.156
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 M=100*10**3 //N //Moment
7 L=3 //m //Length
8 d=0.15 //m //Width
9 b=0.1 //m //width
10 E=2.1*10**7*10**4 //N/cm**2
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 I=b*d**3*12**-1 //cm**4 //M.I of beam section
15 B_1=M*L*(E*I)**-1 //radian //Slope at B
16 B_2=M*L**2*(2*E*I)**-1*10**2 //cm //Deflection at
    point B
17
18 //Result
19 printf("The slope at Point B is %.2f radian",B_1)
20 printf("\n The Deflection at point B is %.2f cm",B_2
    )
```

Scilab code Exa 6.5 The slope at free end

```
1 // Problem no 6.5,Page No.157
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
```

```

5
6 b=0.1 //m //width
7 d=0.2 //m //depth
8 L=2 //m //Length of beam
9 L_1=1 //m //Length from free end
10 E=210*10**9
11 W=1*10**3 //N //Concentrated Load
12 w=2*10**3 //N/m
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 I=b*d**3*12**-1 //m**4 //M.I of the beam section
17
18 //Slope at free end
19 theta=W*L**2*(2*E*I)**-1+w*L**3*(6*E*I)**-1-w*(L-L_1
    )**3*(6*E*I)**-1
20
21 //Deflection at free end
22 y_b=(W*L**3*(3*E*I)**-1+w*L**4*(8*E*I)**-1-w*(L-L_1)
    **4*(8*E*I)**-1-w*(L-L_1)**3*L_1*(6*E*I)**-1)
    *10**3
23
24 //Result
25 printf("Slope at free end is %.5f radian",theta)
26 printf("\n Deflection at free end is %.2f mm",y_b)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.6 slope at left end

```

1 // Problem no 6.6,Page No.158
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=10 //m //span of beam
7 W=10*10**3 //N //Point Load

```

```

8 a=6 //m //Distance from left end of beam to point
  Load
9 b=4 //m ////Distance from right end of beam to point
  Load
10 E=210*10**9
11 I=10**-4 //m //M.I of beam
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 //slope at left end is given by
16 theta_A=W*b*(L**2-b**2)*(6*E*I*L)**-1 //radian
17
18 //Deflection under Load is
19 y_c=W*a*b*(L**2-a**2-b**2)*(6*E*I*L)**-1*10**3 //mm
20
21 //Maximum Deflection of the beam is
22 y_max=W*a*(L**2-a**2)**1.5*(15.588457*E*I*L)
  ** -1*10**3 //mm
23
24 //Result
25 printf("slope at left end is %.5f radian",theta_A)
26 printf("\n Deflection under Load is %.2f mm",y_c)
27 printf("\n #Maximum Deflection of the beam is %.2f
  mm", y_max)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.7 Minimum value of Depth

```

1 // Problem no 6.7,Page No.158
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=5 //m //Length of beam
7 w=40*10**3 //N //U.d.L
8 y_max=0.01 //Deflection

```

```

 9 sigma_s=7*10**6 //Bending stress
10 E=10.5*10**9
11
12 //Calculation
13
14 M=w*L*8**-1 //N*m //Max Bending moment
15
16 //From equation of max deflection
17 I=5*w*L**3*(y_max*384*E)**-1 //m**4
18
19 d=sigma_s*2*I*M**-1*10**2 //cm
20 b=12*I*((d*10**-2)**3)**-1*10**2 //cm //Breadth
21
22 //Result
23 printf("Minimum value of breadth is %.2f cm",b)
24 printf("\n Minimum value of Depth is %.2f cm",d)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.8 Slope at supports

```

1 // Problem no 6.8,Page No.159
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=6 //m //Length of beam
7 d=0.15 //m //diameter
8 y_max=1.035*10**-2 //m //Deflection
9 E=210*10**9
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 I=%pi*64**-1*d**4 //M.I of Beam
14 W=y_max*48*E*(L**3)**-1 //Point Load
15 theta_A=3*y_max*L**-1
16 theta_B=-theta_A

```



```

17
18 //Result
19 printf("The Heaviest central Point Load placed is %
    .2f N",W)
20 printf("\n Slope at supports are:theta_A = %.5f
    radian",theta_A)
21 printf("\n
    :theta_B = %.5f
    radian",theta_B)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.9 Deflection under points

```

1 // Problem no 6.9,Page No.160
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=14 //m //Lenth of steel girder
7 E=210*10**9 //modulus of Elasticity of steel
8 I=16*10**4*10**-8 //M.I of girder section
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //R_a+R_b=200 //R_a & R_b are the Reactions at
    supports A & B respectively
13
14 //After taking moment at B We get
15 R_a=(120*11+80*4.5)*14**-1 //KN
16 R_b=200-R_a
17
18 //After considering section at X-X at a distance x
    from left end A and taking B.M at X-X
19 //M=120*x-120(x-3)-80*(x-9.5)
20
21 //After Integrating twice we get
22 //EI*dy*dx**-1=-60*x**2+60(x-3)**2+40(x-9.5)**2+C_1

```

```

        //slope
23
24 //Again on Integrating we get
25 //EI*y=-20*x**3+20*(x-3)**3+40*3**-1*(x-9.5)**3+C_1*x
        +C_2 //Deflection
26
27 //At A deflection is zero ,i.e at x=0,y=0
28 //At B deflection is zero ,i.e at x=14,y=0 So C_2=0
29
30 C_1=-(-20*(14)**3+20*(11)**3+40*3**-1*(14-9.5)**3)
        *14**-1 //constant
31
32 //Now Deflection at D i.e at x=3 m
33 x=3
34 y_D=1*(E*I)**-1*(-20*x**3+20*(x-3)**3+C_1*x)*10**3
35
36 //Now Deflection at D i.e at x=9.5 m
37 x=9.5
38 y_C=1*(E*I)**-1*(-20*x**3+20*(x-3)**3+40*3**-1*(x
        -9.5)**3+C_1*x)*10**3
39
40 //Result
41 printf(" Deflection under points of two Loads are i.e
        : at pt D = %.4 f m",y_D)
42 printf("\n
        : at
        pt C = %.4 f m",y_C)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.10 Deflection at points

```

1 // Problem no 6.10 ,Page No.161
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5

```

```

6 E=200*10**9 //Pa
7 I=20000*10**-8 //m**4
8
9 // Calculations
10
11 //Now Taking moment at B
12 R_a=(1000*3*4.5+1000*2)*6**-1 //Reaction Force at pt
    A
13
14 //On part BC u.d.l of 1KN/m is introduced both above
    and below
15 //consider section at distance x i.e X-X and
    considering moment at section X-X
16
17 //M=15500*x*6**-1-1000*x**2*2**-1-1000(x-4)
    +1000*2**-1*(x-3)**2
18 //EI*d**2y*d**x=-M=15500*x*6**-1-1000*x
    **2*2**-1-1000(x-4)+1000*2**-1*(x-3)**2
19
20 //Now Integrating above Equation we get Equation of
    slope
21 //EI*dy*dx**-1=-15500*x**2*12**-1+1000*x
    **3*6**-1+1000*(x-4)**2*2**-1+1000*6**-1*(x-3)
    **3+C_1
22
23 //Now Integrating above Equation we get Equation of
    Deflection
24 //EI*y=-15500*x**3*36**-1+1000*x**4*24**-1+1000*(x
    -4)**3*6**-1+1000*24**-1*(x-3)**3+C_1*x+C_2
25
26 //At x=0,deflection is zero ,i.e y=0 C_2=0
27 //At x=6,deflection is zero ,i.e y=0
28 x=6
29 C_1=-(-15500*x**3*36**-1+1000*x**4*24**-1+1000*(x-4)
    **3*6**-1+1000*(x-3)**4*24**-1)*x**-1 //Constant
30
31 //Answer for constant C_1 is incorrect in Book
32

```

```

33 //Now Deflection at C,put x=3 m
34 x=3
35 y_C=1*(E*I)**-1*(-15500*x**3*36**-1+1000*x
    **4*24**-1+1000*(x-4)**3*6**-1+1000*24**-1*(x-3)
    **3+C_1*x)*10**3
36
37 //Now Deflection at D,put x=4 m
38 x=4
39 y_D=1*(E*I)**-1*(-15500*x**3*36**-1+1000*x
    **4*24**-1+1000*(x-4)**3*6**-1+1000*24**-1*(x-3)
    **3+C_1*x)*10**3
40
41 //Answers for y_C & y_D are incorrect in book
42
43 //Result
44 printf("Deflection at pt C is %.2f mm",y_C)
45 printf("\n Deflection at pt D is %.2f mm",y_D)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.11 Magnitude of equal Loads

```

1 // Problem no 6.11,Page No.162
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=2.5 //m //Length of beam
7 L_1=1.5 //m //Length from Fixed end
8 W=50*10**3 //N //Load
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //Case-1
13 y=W*L**3*3**-1 //Deflection of the cantilever at
    free end
14

```

```

15 //Case-2
16 //Deflection of cantilever at free end is
17 //y_1=W_1*L**3*3**-1+W_1*L_1**3*3**-1+W_1*L_1
    **3*3**-1*(L-L_1)
18 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying further we get
19
20 //y_1=22.375*W_1*3**-1
21
22 W_1=y*3*22.375**-1*10**-3 //Magnitude of equal Loads
23 M_1=W*L*10**-3
24 M_2=W_1*L+W_1*L_1
25
26 //Let M_1=sigma_1*z and M_2=sigma_2*z
27 //Dividing above two equations we get
28
29 //Let X=sigma_1/sigma_2**-1
30 X=M_2/M_1**-1*100
31
32 //Result
33 printf("Magnitude of equal Loads is %.2f kN",W_1)
34 printf("\n Max Bending stress is %.2f %%",X)

```

Scilab code Exa 6.12 Load taken by prop

```

1 // Problem no 6.12,Page No.163
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=4 //m //Length of Beam
7
8 //calculations
9
10 //Consider a section at distance x from A and B.M at

```

```

    this section is
11 //M=P*(3-x)-10*x**2+90*x-195
12
13 //Now //EI*d**2*y*d**2*x=-P*(3-x)+10*x**2-90*x+195
14
15 //On Integrating above equation we get
16 //E*I*dy*dx**1=-P*(3*x-x**2*2**-1)+10*x
    **3*2**-1-45*x**2+195*x+C_1
17
18 //Again On Integrating above equation we get
19 //E*I*y=-P*(3*x**2*2**-1-x**3*6**-1)+10*x
    **4*12**-1-15*x**3+195*x**2*2**-1+C_1*x+C_2
20
21 //But at x=0,dy*dx**1=0 we get ,C_1=0
22 //      x=0,y=0      we get      ,C_2=0
23 //At x=3 m,y=0
24 x=3
25 C_1=0
26 C_2=0
27 P=(10*x**4*12**-1-15*x**3+195*x**2*2**-1+C_1*x+C_2)
    *(3*x**2*2**-1-x**3*6**-1)**-1
28
29 //Result
30 printf("Load taken by prop is %.2 f",P);printf(" KN")

```

Scilab code Exa 6.13 The central Deflection

```

1 // Problem no 6.13 ,Page No.163
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=6 //m //Span of Beam
7 sigma=100*10**6 //Pa //Bending stress
8 E=210*10**9

```

```

9 y=0.45 //m //Depth
10
11 // Calculations
12
13 //Taking moment at B
14 R_a=20*6*3+6*40*2*2**-1
15
16 //At a section x from A the rate of Loading
    =20+2*3**-1*x //KN/m
17 //S.F=100-20*x-x**2*3**-1
18 //M=100*x-10*x**2-x**3*9**-1
19
20 //Thus B.M will be max where S.F is zero ,we get
    equation as
21 //x**2+60*x-300=0
22 a=1
23 b=60
24 c=-300
25
26 X=b**2-4*a*c
27 x_1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
28 x_2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
29
30 x=4.641
31 M=100*x-10*x**2-x**3*9**-1 //KN*m //Max bending
    moment
32 I=M*sigma**-1*y*1000*2**-1 //m**4 //M. I
33
34 //E*I*d**2*y*(d*x**2)**-1=-100*x+10*x**2+x**3*9**-1
35
36 //AFter Integrating above EquATION WE get
37 //E*I*dy*(dx)**-1=-50*x**2+10*3**-1*x**3+x
    **4*36**-1+C_1
38 //Again Integrating above EquATION WE get
39 //E*I*y=-50*x**3*3**-1+10*12**-1*x**4+x**5*180**-1+
    C_1*x+C_2
40
41 //At x=0,y=0 ,C_2=0

```

```

42 //At x=6,y=0
43 x=6
44 C_2=0
45 C_1=-(-50*x**3*3** -1+10*12** -1*x**4+x**5*180** -1)*x
      ** -1
46
47 x=3 //m
48 y=1*(E*I)** -1*(-50*x**3*3** -1+10*12** -1*x**4+x
      **5*180** -1+C_1*x+C_2)*1000*100
49
50 //Result
51 printf("The central Deflection is %.2f",y);printf("
      cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 6.14 Deflection of cantilever

```

1 // Problem no 6.14,Page No.168
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=10 //m //Lenght of cantilever beam
7 P_1=20*10**3 //N //Load at free end
8 P_2=20*10**3 //N //Load at middle of beam
9 E=200*10**9 //Pa
10 I=20000*10** -8 //m**4
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //Taking moment at pt B we get
15 R_a=20*5*10** -1 //Force at pt A
16
17 //Now B.M at b=0,at C=-100,at A=-300 KN*m
18
19 //Now Area of B.M

```



```

20 A_1=2**-1*5*100 //KN*m**2
21 A_2=5*100 //KN*m**2
22 A_3=2**-1*5*200 //KN*m**2
23
24 //Total Area of B.M diagram is given by A
25 A=A_1+A_2+A_3
26
27 theta=A*10**3*(E*I)**-1 //radian
28
29 x_1=2*3**-1*5
30 x_2=3*2**-1*5
31 x_3=5*3**-1*5
32 M_1=A_1*x_1
33 M_2=A_2*x_2
34 M_3=A_3*x_3
35
36 M=M_1+M_2+M_3 //Total moments of B.M about B
37
38 y_B=M*10**3*(E*I)**-1 //Deflection a t free end
39
40 //REsult
41 printf("Slope of cantilever at free end is %.2f",
theta);printf(" radian")
42 printf("\n Deflection of cantilever at free end is %
.2f",y_B);printf(" m")

```

Scilab code Exa 6.15 The reaction at end C

```

1 // Problem no.6.15 ,Page no.169
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 // Calculations
7

```

```

8 //Slope at A is Zero and deflection at C is zero
   According to Mohr's second theorem
9 //Let  $A_1 \cdot x_1 = Y$ 
10  $Y = 1 \cdot 30^{**} - 1 \cdot 80 \cdot 4 \cdot (3 \cdot 4^{**} - 1 \cdot 4 + 2)$ 
11  $P = 200 \cdot 27^{**} - 1$  //Reaction at ens D
12
13 //Result
14 printf("The reaction at end C is %.2f",P);printf("
   KN")

```

Scilab code Exa 6.16 Deflection at the centre

```

1 // Problem no 6.16 ,Page No.171
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6  $E = 200 \cdot 10^{**}9$  //Pa
7  $I = 2500 \cdot 10^{**} - 8$  //m**4
8
9 //Calculations
10
11 //Taking moment about A we get
12  $R_a = (30 \cdot 5 + 30 \cdot 1) \cdot 6^{**} - 1$  //Reaction at pt A
13  $R_b = 60 - R_a$  //Reaction at pt B
14
15  $M_c = 30 \cdot 1$  //B.M at C
16  $M_d = 30 \cdot 1$  //B.M at D
17  $M_a = 0$  //B.M at a
18  $M_b = 0$  //B.M at b
19
20 //For conjugate beam taking moment about B_dash
21  $R_{a\_dash} = (30 \cdot 2^{**} - 1 \cdot (5 + 1 \cdot 3^{**} - 1)$ 
    $+ 30 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 + 30 \cdot 2 \cdot 3^{**} - 1 \cdot 2^{**} - 1) \cdot 6^{**} - 1$ 
22  $R_{b\_dash} = 150 - R_{a\_dash}$ 

```

```
23
24 y_e=1*(E*I)**-1*(R_a_dash
    *3-30*2*1-2**-1*1*30*(2+1*3**-1))*1000
25
26 //Result
27 printf("Deflection at the centre is %.2f",y_e);
    printf(" m")
```

Chapter 7

Torsion

Scilab code Exa 7.1 Minimum external diameter

```
1 // Problem no 7.1,Page no.183
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 G=84 //Gpa //Modulus of Rigidity
7 N=110 //no. of revolution
8 //d*D**-1=0.6 //Ratio of inner diameter to outer
   diameter
9 sigma_s=63 //MPa //shear stress
10 L=3 //m //Length of shaft
11 P=590 //KW //Power
12
13 // Calculation
14
15 //P=2*%pi*N*T_mean*60000**-1 //KW //Power
16 T_mean=P*60000*(2*%pi*N)**-1 //N*m //Mean Torque
17
18 //I_p=p*32**-1*(D**4-d**4)
19
20 //After substituting value of d in above equation we
```

```

    get
21 // I_p=0.0272*%pi*D**4 //m**4 //Polar moment of
    Inertia
22
23 T_max=1.2*T_mean //N*m //Max torque
24
25 //Using Relation
26 //T_max*T_p**-1=sigma_s*R**-1=G*theta*L**-1
27
28 //After substituting values and simplifying we get
29
30 D=(5.7085*10**-3)**0.3333 //m //Diameter of shaft
31
32 theta=1.4*%pi*180**-1 //radians
33
34 //theta=((T_max*L)*(G*10**9*I_p)) //radians
35
36 //After substituting values and simplifying we get
37 D_1=(1.0513*10**-3)**0.25
38
39 //Result
40 printf("The Minimum external diameter is %.2f",D_1);
    printf(" m")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.2 Percentage saving in weight

```

1 // Problem no 7.2,Page no.184
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=295 //KW //Power
7 N=100 //R.p.m
8 sigma_s=80 //MPa //shear stress
9

```

```

10
11 // Calculations
12
13 T_mean=((P*60000)*(2*pi*N)**-1) //N*m
14
15 //T_max=T_mean=(pi*D**3*sigma_s)*16**-1
16 D=((T_mean*16)*(pi*sigma_s*10**6)**-1)**0.333 //m
    //Diameter of solid shaft
17
18 //For hollow shaft
19 //I_p_h=pi*32**-1*(D_1**4-d_1**4) (equation 1)
20
21 //Now d_1=0.6*D_1
22 //substituting above value in equation 1,we get,
23
24 //I_p_h=0.0272*pi*D_1**4
25
26 //For solid shaft
27 //I_p_s=pi*32**-1*D**4
28
29 //T and sigma_s being the same then I_p*R**-1 will
    be the same for the two shafts
30 //Using relation I_p_h*R_1**-1=I_p_s*R**-1
31
32 //Substituting values and simplifying we get
33
34 D_1=(D**3*0.8704**-1)**0.3333333 //m //External
    diameter of hollow shaft
35 d_1=0.6*D_1 //cm //Internal diameter of hollow shaft
36
37 A_s=pi*4**-1*(D*10**2)**2 //cm**2 //Area of solid
    shaft
38 A_h=pi*4**-1*(((D_1*10**2)**2)-((d_1*10**2)**2))
39
40 W=(A_s-A_h)*A_s**-1*100 //Percentage //Percentage
    saving in weight
41
42

```

```

43 //Result
44 printf("Diameter of solid shaft is %.5f m",D)
45 printf("\n Percentage saving in weight is %.2f",W);
    printf(" %%")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.7 The maximum shear stress

```

1 // Problem no 7.7,Page no.188
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P_C=45 //KW Power appled at C
7 P_B=15 //KW Power taken off at B
8 P_BA=30 //KW //Power transmitted across BA
9 G=85 //GPa
10
11 //Calculations (Part-1)
12
13 //For BC
14 P_1=45 //KW //Power across BC
15 N_1=200 //r.p.m
16 d_1=0.075 //m //diameter of shaft BC
17 L_BC=2 //m //Length of shaft BC
18
19
20 T_BC=60000*P_1*(2*pi*N_1)**-1 //N*m //Torque
    transmitted across BC
21 sigma_s_BC=16*T_BC*((pi*(d_1)**3)**-1)*10**-6 //N/m
    **2 //max shear stress in BC
22 I_p_BC=pi*32**-1*d_1**4 //m**4 //Polar M. I of BC
23 theta_1=T_BC*L_BC*(G*10**9*I_p_BC)**-1 //Radian //
    Max angle of twist theta_1 in BC of B relative to
    C
24

```

```

25 //For AB
26 P_2=30 //KW //Power across AB
27 N_2=200 //r.p.m
28 d_2=0.05 //m //diameter of shaft AB
29 L_BC=4 //m //Length of shaft AB
30
31
32 T_AB=60000*P_2*(2*pi*N_2)**-1 //N*m //Torque
    transmitted across AB
33 sigma_s_AB=16*T_AB*(pi*(d_2)**3)**-1*10**-6 //MN/m
    **2 //max shear stress in AB
34 I_p_AB=pi*32**-1*d_2**4 //m**4 //Polar M.I of AB
35 theta_2=T_AB*L_BC*(G*10**9*I_p_AB)**-1 //Radian //
    Max angle of twist theta_1 in AB of A relative to
    B
36 C=(theta_1+theta_2)*180*pi**-1 //radian //Angle of
    Twist of gear
37
38
39 //Result
40 printf("Angle of Twist of gear is %.2f",C);printf("
    Degree")
41 printf("\n The maximum shear stress developed in the
    shaft AB is %.2f MN/m^2",sigma_s_AB)

```

Scilab code Exa 7.8 Total angle of Twist

```

1 // Problem no 7.8,Page no.189
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L_BC=1.8 //m //Length of BC
7 L_AB=1.2 //m //Length of AB
8 sigma_s=70 //MPa //shear stress

```



```

 9 d_1=0.05 //m //diameter of BC
10 d_2=0.1 //m //diameter of AB
11 r_BC=0.025 //cm //Radius of BC
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 I_p_BC=%pi*32** -1*d_1**4 //m**4 //Polar M. I of BC
16 I_p_AB=%pi*32** -1*d_2**4 //m**4 //Polar M. I od AB
17
18 //For BC
19 //theta_1=T*L_BC*(G*10**9*I_p_BC)**-1 //Angle of
    Twist of C relative to B
20 //After substituting and simplifying value , we get
21
22 //theta_1=3.4923*10** -5*T
23
24 //For AB
25 //theta_2=T*L_AB*(G*10**9*I_p_AB)**-1 //Angle of
    Twist of B relative to A
26 //After substituting and simplifying value , we get
27
28 //theta_2=1.45513*T
29
30 //sigma_s=T*R*(I_P)**-1 //The max shear stress in BC
31
32 //After substituting and simplifying value in above
    equation , we get
33
34 T=sigma_s*10**6*I_p_BC*r_BC** -1
35 theta_1=3.4923*10** -5*T
36 theta_2=1.45513*10** -6*T
37 theta_c=theta_1-theta_2 //radian //total angle of
    twist
38
39 //Result
40 printf("Total angle of Twist is %.3f radian",theta_c
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 7.9 The speed at which the shafts to be driven

```
1 // Problem no 7.9,Page no.190
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.05 //m //Diameter of shaft
7 sigma_s_a=55 //MPa //shear stress of alloy
8 sigma_s_s=80 //MPa //shear stress of steel
9 P=185 //KW //Power
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 //For alloy shaft ,
14 //theta*L**-1=T*(G_A*I_p_A)**-1
15
16 //For steel shaft ,
17 //theta*L*-1=I*(G_S*I_p_S)**-1
18
19 //After substituting and simplifying we get
20 d=(246.2*10**-8)**0.25 //m //Internal diameter of
    steel shaft
21
22 T_1=%pi*16**-1*D**3*sigma_s_s*10**6 //N*m //For
    alloy shaft max torque
23 T_2=%pi*16**-1*((D**4-d**4)*D**-1)*sigma_s_s*10**6
    //N*m //For steel shaft max torque
24
25 //Permissible torque ,T_2
26
27 //P=2*%pi*N*T_2*(60000)**-1
28
29 //After substituting we get
```

```

30 N=P*60000*(2*%pi*T_2)**-1 //r.p.m //Speed
31
32 //Result
33 printf("The speed at which the shafts to be driven
    is %.f rpm",N)

```

Scilab code Exa 7.10 The Angle of Twist

```

1 // Problem no 7.10 ,Page no.190
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 sigma_s=90 //MPa //shear stress of steel
7 sigma_d=60 //MPa //shear stress of duralumin
8 G_d=28 //GPa //modulus of rigidity of duralumin
9 G_s=84 //GPa //modulus of rigidity of steel
10 L=1 //m //Length of shaft
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //theta*L**-1=sigma_s*(G_s*R_s)**-1=sigma_d*(G_d*R_d
    )**-1
15
16 //After substituting and simplifying ,we get ,
17 //D=2*d
18
19 //T_s=%pi*16**-1*d**3*sigma_s //N*m //torque of
    steel
20 //T_d=%pi*16*((D**4-d**4)*D**4)**-1)*sigma_d //N*m
    //torque of duralumin
21
22 //After substituting and simplifying above two
    equations ,we get ,
23

```

```

24 //T_s=17.6714*10**6*d**3 //N*m
25 //T_d=88.3572*d**3 //N*m
26
27 //T=T_s+T_d //Total torque
28
29 //T=106.02875*10**6*d**3
30
31 d=(700*(106.02875*10**6)**-1)**0.333 //m
32 D=2*d //m
33 R_s=d*2**-1 //m
34
35 theta=(sigma_s*10**6*L*(G_s*10**9*R_s)**-1)*180*%pi
    ** -1 //degree //Angle of twist
36
37 //Result
38 printf("The Angle of Twist is %.2f",theta);printf("
    Degree")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.11 Energy stored per cubic meter

```

1 // Problem no 7.11 ,Page no.191
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=4415 //KW //Power transmitted
7 N=110 //r.p.m
8 sigma_s=75 //MPs //shear stress
9 G=85 //GPa
10
11 // Calculations
12
13 //D=2*d
14
15 T=P*60000*(2*%pi*N)**-1 //N*m //Torque Transmitted

```

```

16
17 //T=%pi*16**-1*(D**4-d**4)*D**-1*sigma_s //N*m
18
19 //After substituting and simplifying above equations
    ,we get ,
20
21 D=(T*16**%pi**-1*(sigma_s*10**6)**-1)**(1*3**-1)
22 d=D*2**-1
23 X=5*(sigma_s*10**6)**2*(16*G*10**9)**-1
24
25 //U*V**-1 //Energy stored
26 //X=U*V**-1 //Energy stored //Notations has been
    changed
27
28 //Result
29 printf("Diameter of shaft is :D %.2 f" ,D);printf(" cm"
    )
30 printf("\n                :d %.2 f" ,d);printf("
    cm")
31 printf("\n Energy stored per cubic meter is %.2 f" ,X)
    ;printf(" N/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.12 Diameter of shaft

```

1 // Problem no 7.12 ,Page no.192
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=3680 //KW //Power transmitted
7 N=110 //r.p.m
8 X=20000 //N*m //Energy stored
9 G=85 //GPa
10
11 // Calculations

```

```

12
13
14 //U*V**-1=X //Strain Energy per unit volume //
    Notification has been changed
15 //X=sigma_s**2*(4*G)**-1*((D**2+d**2)*(D**2)**-1)
16
17 T=P*60000*(2*%pi*N)**-1 //N*m //Torque transmitted
    by shaft
18 sigma_s=(20000*3*G*10**9)**(1*2**-1) //MPa //shear
    stress of shaft
19
20 //T=%pi*16**-1*((D**4-d**4)*D**-1)*sigma_s
21
22 //After substituting and simplifying above equations
    ,we get ,
23
24 d=((T*16*3**0.5)*(%pi*8*sigma_s)**-1)**(1*3**-1)
25 D=3**0.5*d
26
27 //Result
28 printf("Diameter of shaft is D= %.2 f" ,D);printf(" m"
    )
29 printf("\n                                d= %.2 f" ,d);printf("
    m")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.13 Power transmitted by compound shaft

```

1 // Problem no 7.13 ,Page no.193
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=8 //cm //Diameter of bronze
7 d=5 //cm //diameter of steel shaft
8 R_b=4 //cm //Radius of bronze

```

```

 9 R_s=2.5 //cm //Radius of steel shaft
10 sigma_b=40 //MPa //shear stress of bronze
11 sigma_s=65 //MPa //shear stress of steel shaft
12 N=500 //r.p.m
13 G_s=85 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity of steel
14 G_b=45 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity of bronze
15
16 // Calculations
17
18 I_p_s=%pi*32**3*(5*10**-2)**4 //m**4 //Polar M.I of
    Steel shaft
19 I_p_b=%pi*32**3*((8*10**-2)**4-(5*10**-2)**4) //m
    **4 //Polar M.I of Bronze shaft
20
21 //T*(G_b*I_p_b)**-1=T_s*(G_s*I_s)**-1
22
23 //After substituting and simplifying above equations
    ,we get
24
25 //T_b=2.94*T_s
26
27 T_b=I_p_b*sigma_b*10**6*(R_b*10**-2)**-1 //N*m //
    Torque carried by bronze
28 T_s=I_p_s*sigma_s*10**6*(R_s*10**-2)**-1 //N*m //
    Torque carried by steel shaft
29 T_s_1=T_b*2.94**-1 //N*m
30
31 T=T_b+T_s_1 //N*m //Total Torque
32 P=(2*%pi*N*T*(60000)**-1) //KW //Power transmitted
33
34 // Result
35 printf("Power transmitted by compound shaft is %.2f"
    ,P);printf(" KW")

```

Scilab code Exa 7.14 shear stress in shaft

```

1 // Problem no 7.14,Page no.194
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=10 //cm //Diameter of shaft
7 r=5 //cm //radius of shaft
8 P=100 //KW //Power
9 N=120 //r.p.m
10 n=6
11 L_k=14 //cm //Length of key
12 B_k=2.5 //cm //width of key
13 n=6
14 d_b=2 //cm //Diameter of bolt
15 D_b=30 //cm //Diameter of bolt circle
16 R_b=15 //cm //radius
17
18 // Calculations
19
20 T=(P*60000*(2*pi*N)**-1)*10**2 //N*m //Torque
21 I_p=%pi*32**-1*d**4 //Polar M.I of shaft
22 sigma_s=T*r*(I_p)**-1 //N/cm**2
23 sigma_k=T*(L_k*B_k*r)**-1 //N/cm**2
24 sigma_b=T*4*(n*pi*d_b**2*R_b)**-1 //N/cm**2
25
26 //Result
27 printf("shear stress in shaft %.2f",sigma_s);printf(
    " N/cm**2")
28 printf("\n                                Key %.2f",sigma_k);
    printf(" N/cm**2")
29 printf("\n                                bolts %.2f",sigma_b);
    printf(" N/cm**2")

```

Chapter 8

Springs

Scilab code Exa 8.1 Mean Diameter of coil

```
1 // Problem 8.1,Page no.206
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 k=1 //kN/m //stiffness of spring
7 P=45 //N //Maximum Load
8 sigma_s=126 //MPa //Max shear stress
9 L=4.5 //cm //Lenght of spring
10 G=42 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //sigma_s_max=16*P*R*(%pi*d**3)**-1 //Max shear
    stress
15
16 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simolifying we get
17 //1000=42*10**9*d**4*(64*R**3*n)**-1 (//Equation
    1)
18
```

```

19 //R=0.175*10**6*%pi*d**3 //Radius of spring (
    Equation 2)
20
21 //L=n*d //solid length of spring
22 //Thus simplifying above equation , n=L*d**-1
23
24 //substituting value of n and R in (equation 1) we
    get ,
25
26 d=(42*10**9*(1000*64*4.5*10**-2*(0.175*%pi)
    **3*(10**6)**3)**-1)**0.25*10**2 //cm //diameter
    of helical spring
27
28 //substituting value d in (equation 2) we get ,
29 R=0.175*10**6*%pi*(d)**3*10**-6*100 //cm //Radius of
    coil
30 D=2*R //cm //Mean diameter of coil
31 n=0.045*0.00306**-1 //Number of turns
32
33
34 //Result
35 printf("The Diameter of wire is %.3f cm",d)
36 printf("\n The Mean Diameter of coil is %.2f",D);
    printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.2 Diameter of steel wire

```

1 // Problem 8.2,Page no.207
2
3
4 clc;clear;
5 close;
6
7 L=15 //cm //Length of close coiled helical spring
8 U=50 //N*m //Strain energy

```

```

9  sigma_s=140 //MPa //Shear stress
10 D=10 //cm //Mean coil diameter
11 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
12
13 R=D*2**-1 //cm //Mean coil Radius
14
15 // Calculations
16
17 //Let dell be the deflection of the spring when
    fully compressed
18 // 0.15-dell=n*d (Equation 1)
19
20 //U=(sigma_s)**2*V*(4*G)**-1 //Strain energy
21
22 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simolifying we get
23 V=50*4*80*10**9*((140*10**6)**2)**-1 //m**3 //Volume
    of spring
24
25 //But V=%pi*4**-1*d**2*2*%pi*R*n
26 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simolifying we get
27 //n=3.308*10**-3*(d**2)**-1 //Number of turns
28
29 //We know, T=P*R
30 //Now substituting values in T and simolifying we
    get
31 //P=549.7787*10**6*d**3 //Load
32
33 //U=P*dell*2**-1
34 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simolifying we get
35 //dell=0.18189*10**-6*d**3 //Deflection
36
37 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simolifying we get
38
39 //d**3-22.0533*10**-3*d**2-1.21261*10**-6=0

```

```

40
41 Coeff=[1 -22.0533*10**-3 0 -1.21261*10**-6]
42 d=roots(Coeff) //Diameter of steel wire
43 n=3.308*10**-3*((d(1)**2)**-1) //no. of coils
44
45 //Result
46 printf("Diameter of steel wire is %.5f m",d(1))
47 printf("\n number of coils = %d",ceil(n))

```

Scilab code Exa 8.3 Max shear stress

```

1 // Problem 8.3,Page no.208
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 k=10 //KN/m //stiffness
7 L=40 //cm //Length of coil when adjascent coil touch
   each other
8 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
9 //dell=0.002*n //Max compression
10
11 //Calculation
12
13 //k=G*d**4*(8*D**3*n)**-1 //Stiffness
14 //After substituting values in above equation and
   simolifying we get
15 //d**4=D**3*n*10**-6 (Equation 1)
16
17 //L=n*d, //After substituting values we get
18 //n=0.4*d**-1 (Equation 2)
19
20 //Again, d*D**-1=1*10**-1
21 //After solving above ratios we get,D=10*d
22

```

```

23 //After substituting values in Equation 1 And
    Equation 2 we get
24 d=(10**3*0.4*10**-6)**0.5*100 //cm
25 D=10*d //cm //Mean Diameter
26 R=D*2**-1 //cm //Mean Radius
27 n=0.4*(d*10**-2)**-1 //Number of turns
28 dell=0.002*n*100 //Deflection
29
30 //k=P*dell**-1
31 //after solving above equation we get
32 P=k*10**3*dell*10**-2 //N //Load
33
34 sigma_s_max=16*P*R*10**-2*(%pi*(d*10**-2)**3)**-1 //
    N/m**2 //Max shear stress
35
36 //Result
37 printf("The wire diameter is %.2f",d);printf(" cm")
38 printf("\n The Mean diameter is %.2f",D);printf(" cm
    ")
39 printf("\n Max Load applied is %.2f",P);printf(" N")
40 printf("\n Max shear stress is %.f N/m^2",
    sigma_s_max)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.4 The number of Turns

```

1 // Problem 8.4,Page no.209
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
7 P=1 //KN //Load
8 dell=10 //cm //Deflection
9 sigma_s=350 //MPa //Max shear stress
10 rho=78000 //N/m**3 //Density of materials

```

```

11
12 // Calculations
13
14 U=P*1000*dell*10**-2*2**-1 //N*m //Energy stored
15
16 //Again U=sigma_s**2*V*(4*G)**-1
17 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying we get
18 V=50*4*80*10**9*((350*10**6)**2)**-1 //m**3 //Volume
19
20 W=V*rho //N //Weight
21
22 //Now T=P*R=%pi*d**3*sigma_s*16**-1
23 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying
24 D=(10**6*16*(2*%pi*350*10**6)**-1)**0.5*10**2 //cm
    //Mean diameter of coil
25
26 k=P*10**3*(dell*10**-2)**-1 //stiffness
27
28 //Also k=D*n**-1*10**6
29 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying
30 n=10**6*D*10**-2*k**-1 //number of turns
31
32 //Result
33 printf("The Value of weight is %.3 f N",W)
34 printf("\n Mean coil diameter is %.2 f",D);printf("
    cm")
35 printf("\n The number of Turns is %.d",ceil(n))

```

Scilab code Exa 8.5 Max Extension of the Spring

```

1 // Problem 8.5,Page no.210
2

```

```

3  clc;clear;
4  close;
5
6  d=6 //mm //Diameter of steel wire
7  n=50 //number of turns
8  D=5 //cm //Mean Diameter
9  R=D*2**-1 //cm //Radius of coil
10 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of Rigidity
11 P=150 //KN //Load
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 //Dell=64*P*R**3*n*(G*d**4)**-1 //Deflection
16 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
17 //P=2073.6*dell //Gradually applied equivalent Load
18
19 //loss of potential Energy of the weight=Gain of
    strain Energy of the spring
20 //150*(0.05+dell)=P*dell*2**-1
21 //After substituting values in above equation we get
22
23 //dell**2-0.1446*dell-0.00723=0
24 //Above Equation is in the form of ax^2+bx+c=0
25
26 a=1
27 b=-0.1446
28 c=-0.00723
29
30 //First computing value of b^2-4ac and store it in
    a variable say X
31 X=b**2-(4*a*c)
32 //now roots are given as x=(-b+X**0.5)/(2*a) and
    second root is negative sign before X
33
34
35 dell_1=(-b+X**0.5)/(2*a)**-1*10**2
36 dell_2=(-b-X**0.5)/(2*a)**-1*10**2

```

```

37
38 P=2073.6*dell_1*10**-2 //N
39
40 sigma=16*P*R*10**-2*(%pi*(d*10**-3)**3)**-1 //N/m**2
    //Max stress
41
42 //Result
43 printf("The Max Extension of the Spring is %.2f",
    dell_1);printf(" cm")
44 printf("\n The Max stress is %.3e N/m^2",sigma)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.6 Max Deflection Produced

```

1 // Problem 8.6,Page no.209
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 W=200 //N //weight
7 v=4 //m/s //velocity of spring
8 sigma=600 //MPa //max allowable stress in spring
9 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
10 rho=78000 //N/m**3 //density
11 d=8 //mm //diameter of spring
12 D=5 //cm //Mean Diameter of coil
13
14
15 //Calculation
16
17 E=W*v**2*(2*9.81)**-1 //N*m //Kinetic Energy //
    Notification has been changed
18
19 //U=sigma_s**2*V*(4*G)**-1 //Strain Energy stored
    inthe spring
20

```



```

21 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
22 V=163.1*4*80*10**9*((600*10**6)**2)**-1 //Volume
23
24 W=rho*V //N //Weight of spring
25
26 //Now V=%pi*4**-1*d**2*%pi*D*n
27 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
28 n=0.000145*4*(%pi**2*0.008**2*0.05)**-1 //number of
    turns of spring
29
30 //T=P*R=%pi*16**-1*d**3*sigma_s //Torsion
31 //After substituting values in above equation and
    simplifying we get
32 P=%pi*0.008**3*600*10**6*(0.025*16)**-1 //N
33
34 //Now U=P*dell*2**-1
35 //Again, After substituting values in above equation
    and simplifying we get
36 dell=163.1*2*(2412.743)**-1*10**2 //cm
37
38 //Result
39 printf("The Max Deflection Produced is %.2f",dell);
    printf(" cm")
40 printf("\n Number of coil are %d",ceil(n))

```

Scilab code Exa 8.7 Extension in spring

```

1 // Problem 8.7,Page no.211
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 n=12 //number of coils

```

```

7 d=3 //cm //mean diameter
8 k=720 //N/m //stiffness of spring
9 sigma_s=190 //MPa //Max shear stress
10 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
11 D=3 //mm //Diameter of outer spring
12
13 // Calculations
14 R=D*2**-1 //mm //Radius of outer spring
15
16 // Dell_1=64*P*(R*10**-3**3*n*(G*10**9*(d*10**-3)**4)
    ** -1 //m //Extension of first spring
17 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
18 // Dell_1=0.0004*P //m
19
20 // Dell_2=64*P*(R*10**-3**3*n*(G*10**9*(d_1)**4)**-1
    //m //Extension of first spring
21 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
22 // Dell_2=3.24*10**-14*P*(d_1**4)**-1 //m //where d_1
    is diameter of inner spring
23
24 // Dell=Dell_1+Dell_2
25 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
26 // dell=0.0004*P+3.24*10**-14*P*((d)**4)**-1
27
28 //But dell=P*k**-1=P*720**-1
29
30 //Now substituting value of dell in above equation
    we get
31 d_1=(3.24*10**-14*(1*720**-1-0.0004)**-1)**0.25 //cm
    //diameter of inner spring
32
33 //Now T=P*R=%pi*d_1**3*dell_s*sigma_s*16**-1
34 //simplifying above equation further
35 //P=%pi*d**3*sigma_s*(16*R)**-1
36 //Now substituting values and further simplifying we

```

```

    get
37 P=%pi*d_1**3*sigma_s*10**6*(16*R*10**-2)**-1 //N //
    Limiting Load
38
39 dell=P*k**-1*10**2 //cm //Total Elongation
40
41 //Result
42 printf("Greatest Load that can be carried by
    composite spring is %.f N",P)
43 printf("\n Extension in spring is %.2f",dell);printf
    (" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.8 Stiffness of inner spring

```

1 // Problem 8.8,Page no.212
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //Outer spring
7 n_1=10 //number of coils
8 D_1=3 //cm //Diameter of coil
9 d_1=3 //mm //diameter of wire
10 dell_1=2 //cm //deflection of spring
11
12 //Inner spring
13 n_2=8 //number of coils
14
15 G=80 //GPa //Modulus of rigidity
16
17 //Calculation
18
19 R_1=D_1*2**-1
20 P_1=G*10**9*dell_1*10**-2*(d_1*10**-3)**4*(64*(R_1
    *10**-2)**3*n_1)**-1 //Load carried outer spring

```

```

    for compression of 2 cm
21
22 P_2=100-P_1 //N //Load carried by inner spring
23 k_2=P_2*0.01**-1 //N/m //stiffness of inner spring
24
25 //D_2=D_1*10**-2-d_1*10**-3-2*dell_1*10**-2-d_2 //
    Diameter of inner spring
26 //Further simplifying above equation we get
27 //D_2=0.023-d_2
28
29 //Now from stiffness equation of inner spring
30 //k=G*d_2**4*(8*D_2**3*n_2)**-1
31 //Now substituting values and further simplifying we
    get
32 //d**4=(0.023-d)**3*312500**-1
33
34 //As d is small compared with 0.023,as a first
    appromixation
35 d_2_1=(0.023**3*312500**-1)**0.25 //m
36
37 //Second Approximation
38 d_2_2=((0.023-d_2_1)**3*312500**-1)**0.25 //m
39
40 //Final approximation
41 d_2_3=((0.023-d_2_2)**3*312500**-1)**0.25*100 //cm
42
43 //Result
44 printf(" Stiffness of inner spring is %.2f",k_2);
    printf(" N/m")
45 printf("\n Wire Diameter of inner spring is %.3f cm"
    ,d_2_3)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.9 Height measured from top of uncompressed spring

```
1 // Problem 8.9,Page no.212
```

```

2
3 clc; clear;
4 close;
5
6 L= 3 //m //Length of rod
7 d_1=25*10**-3 //m //Diameter of rod
8 n= 5 //no. of coils
9 sigma=70*10**6 //MPa //instantaneous stress
10 E=70*10**9 //Pa
11 G=80*10**9 //Pa
12 D=24*10**-2 //Spring diameter
13 R=d_1*2**-1 //spring radius
14 d=4*10**-2 //diameter of steel
15
16 //Calculations
17
18 dell_1=sigma*L*(E)**-1
19
20 //Let P be the equivalent applied Load which will
    produce same stress of 70 MPa
21 P=%pi*4**-1*(d_1)**2*E*10**-3 //KN
22
23 //deflection of the spring is given by
24 dell_2=P*64*R**3*n*(G*d**4)**-1
25
26 //Now Loss of Potential Energy of the weight=strain
    energy stored in the rod and the spring
27 //Height measured from top of uncompressed spring
28 h=((P*dell_1*2**-1+P*dell_2*2**-1)*(5.5*10**3)**-1-(
    dell_1+dell_2))*10**2
29
30 //Shear stress in the spring is given by
31 sigma_s=16*P*R*(%pi*d**3)**-1*10**-6 //MPa
32
33 //Result
34 printf("Height measured from top of uncompressed
    spring %.2f",h); printf(" cm")
35 printf(" \n max shearing stress is %.2f",sigma_s);

```

```

    printf(" MPa")
36
37 // Answer is wrong in the textbook.

```

Scilab code Exa 8.10 The Radius of plate

```

1 // Problem 8.10,Page no.213
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=75 //cm //Legth of Leaf spring
7 P=8 //KN //Load
8 y_c=20 //mm //Deflection
9 sigma=200 //MPa //Bending stress
10 E=200 //GPa //modulus of Elasticity
11 //b=12*t
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 //y_c=sigma*L**2*(4*E*t)**-1
16 //After substituting values and further simplifying
   we get
17 t=200*10**6*(75*10**-2)**2*(4*200*10**9*0.02)
   **-1*10**2 //Thickness of plate
18
19 b=12*t //width of plate
20
21 //Now using relation we get
22 //sigma=3*P*L*(2*n*b*t**2)**-1
23 //After substituting values and further simplifying
   we get
24 n=3*8*10**3*0.75*(2*200*10**6*0.084*0.007**2)**-1
25
26 //Y_c=L**2*(8*R)**-1

```

```

27 R=(L*10**-2)**2*(8*y_c*10**-3)**-1 //m //Radius of
    spring
28
29 //Result
30 printf("The thickness of plate is %.2f",t);printf("
    cm")
31 printf("\n The width of plate is %.2f",b);printf("
    cm")
32 printf("\n The number of plate is %d",ceil(n))
33 printf("\n The Radius of plate is %.2f m",R)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.11 The Radius of Curvature

```

1 // Problem 8.11,Page no.214
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=75 //cm //span of laminated steel spring
7 P=7.5 //KN //Load
8 y_c=5 //cm //Central Deflection
9 sigma=400 //MPa //Bending stress
10 E=200 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity
11 //b=12*t
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //y_c=3*P*L**3*(8*E*n*b*t**3)**-1 //Deflection
16 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
17 //nt**4=9.887*10**-9 (Equation 1)
18
19 //We Know sigma=3*P*L*(2*n*b*t**3)**-1 //bending
    stress
20 //Again after substituting values and further

```

```

    simplifying we get
21 //nt**3=1.757*10**-6    (Equation 2)
22
23 //After Divviding (Equation 1) by (Equation 2) we
    have
24 t=9.887*10**-9*(1.757*10**-6)**-1*10**2 //cm
25
26 //substituting value of t in Equation 2) we get
27 n=1.757*10**-6*((t*10**-2)**3)**-1 //Number of
    plates
28 R=(L*10**-2)**2*(8*y_c*10**-2)**-1 //Radius of
    curvature
29
30 //Result
31 printf("The thickness of Plates is %.2 f",t);printf("
    cm")
32 printf("\n The Number of Plates is %d",ceil(n))
33 printf("\n The Radius of Curvature of Plates is %.2 f
    ",R);printf(" m")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.12 Radius of curvature

```

1 // Problem 8.12 ,Page no.214
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=1.3 //m //Length of carriage spring
7 b=10 //cm //width of spring
8 t=12 //mm //thickness of spring
9 sigma=150 //MPa //Bending stresses
10 E=200 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity
11 U=120 //N*m //Strain Energy
12
13 // Calculation

```



```

14
15 //V=n*b*t*L //Volume of carriage spring
16 //U=sigma**2*(6*E)**-1*V
17 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying we get
18 n=120*6*200*10**9*2*((150*10**6)
    **2*10*10**-2*12*10**-3*1.3)**-1
19
20 sigma_1=(120*6*200*10**9*2*(9*0.1*0.012*1.3)**-1)
    **0.5*10**-6 //MPa //Actual Bending stress
21
22 R=E*t*(2*sigma_1)**-1 //m
23
24 //Result
25 printf("The number of plates is %d",ceil(n))
26 printf("\n Radius of curvature is %.3f m",R)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.13 Max instantaneous stress

```

1 // Problem 8.13,Page no.215
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=200 //N //Load
7 h=10 //cm //Height of Load dropped
8 n=10 //Number of turns
9 b_1=5 //cm //width of plates
10 t=6 //mm //thickness of plates
11 L=75 //cm //Length of plates
12 E=200 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity
13
14 //Calculaion
15
16 //Let P be the equivalent gradually applied load

```

```

    which would cause the same stress as is caused by
    the impact Load
17 //200(0.1+dell)=P*dell*2**2-1 (Equation 1)
18
19 //dell=3*P*L**3*(8*E*n*b*t**3)**-1 // Deflection
20 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying we get
21 //P=136533.33*dell
22
23 //After substituting values of P in (equation 1) and
    further simplifying we get
24 //200(0.1+dell)=136533.33*dell**2*2**2-1
25
26 //simplifying above equation we get
27 //dell**2-2.93*10**-3*dell-2.93*10**-4=0
28 //The Above Equation is in the form of ax**2+bx+c=0
29 a=1
30 b=-2.93*10**-3
31 c=-2.93*10**-4
32
33 //First computing value of b^2-4ac and store it in
    a variable say X
34 X=b**2-(4*a*c)
35 //now roots are given as x=(-b+X**0.5)/(2*a) and
    second root is negative sign before X
36
37 dell_1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
38 dell_2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
39
40 //Now deflection cannot be negative so consider
    value of dell_1
41
42 P=136533.33*dell_1
43 sigma=3*P*L*10**-2*(2*n*b_1*10**-2*(t*10**-3)**2)
    **1*10**-6 //MPa //Max instantaneous stress
44 R=(L*10**-2)**2*(8*dell_1)**-1 //Radius of curvature
45
46 //Result

```

```

47 printf("Max instantaneous stress in plates is %.2f",
    sigma);printf(" MPa")
48 printf("\n Radius of curvature of spring is %.2f",R)
    ;printf(" m")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.14 The Radius of curvature

```

1 // Problem 8.14,Page no.215
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=70 //cm //Length of Longest plate
7 n=10 //Number of turns
8 b_1=5 //cm //width of plates
9 P=3.5 //KN //central Load
10 t=6 //mm //thickness of plates
11 L=75 //cm //Length of plates
12 y_c=1.8 //cm //central deflection
13 sigma=190 //MPa //allowable bending stress
14 //b=12*t
15 E=200 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity
16
17 //Calculation
18 //The Above Equation is in the form of ax**2+bx+c=0
19 a=1
20 b=-2.93*10**-3
21 c=-2.93*10**-4
22
23 y_c=3*P*L**3*(8*n*E*b*t**3)**-1 //Deflection (//
    Equation 1)
24 sigma=3*P*L*(2*n*b*t**2)**-1 //stress
25 //Dividing Equation 1 by Equation 2 we get
26 //y_c*sigma**-1=L**2*(4*E*t)**-1
27 //After substituting values in above equation and

```

```

    further simplifying we get
28 t=190*10**6*0.7**2*(1.8*10**-2*4*200*10**9)
    ** -1*10**3 //thickness of plate
29 b=12*t //Width of plates
30
31 //sigma=3*2** -1*P*L*(n*b*t**2)** -1 // stress
32 //After substituting values in above equation and
    further simplifying we get
33 n
    =3*3.5*10**3*0.7*(2*190*10**6*0.077583*(6.465*10**-3)
    **2)** -1
34
35 //Now sigma*y** -1=E*R** -1
36 //simplifying above equationwe get
37 R=200*10**9*6.465*10**-3*(2*190*10**6)** -1 //Radius
    of Curvature
38 a=L*10**-2*(2*n)** -1*10**3 //Overlap
39
40 //Result
41 printf("size of the plate is: %.2f",b);printf(" mm")
42 printf("\n
    : %.2f",t);printf("
    mm")
43 printf("\n Overlap of plates is %.2f",a);printf(" mm
    ")
44 printf("\n Number of plates is %d",ceil(n))
45 printf("\n The Radius of curvature is %.3f m",R)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.15 Mean Radius of Open coiled spring

```

1 // Problem 8.15,Page no.216
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 alpha=30 //degree //helix angle

```

```

7 dell=2.3*10**-2 //m //Vertical displacement
8 W=40 //N //Axial Load
9 d=6*10**-3 //steel rod diameter
10 E=200*10**9 //Pa
11 G=80*10**9 //Pa
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 //from equation of deflection of the spring under
    the Load we get
16 //R**3*n=8.49*10**-4
17
18 //Let R**3*n=X
19 X=8.49*10**-4 //Equation 1
20
21 //from equation of angular rotation
22 //R**2*n=8.1*10**-3
23
24 //Let R**2*n=Y
25 Y=8.1*10**-3 //Equation 2
26
27 //After dividing equation 1 by equation 2 we get R
28 //Let Z=R
29
30 Z=X*Y**-1
31 R=Z*10**2 //cm //Mean Radius
32
33 //Result
34 printf("Mean Radius of Open coiled spring of helix
    angle is %.2f",R);printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.16 The Max Permissible Load

```

1 // Problem 8.16,Page no.217
2

```

```

3  clc;clear;
4  close;
5
6  n=10 //Number of coils
7  sigma=100 //MPa //Bending stress
8  sigma_s=110 //MPa //Twisting stress
9  //D=8*d
10 dell=1.8 //cm //Max extension of of wire
11 E=200 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity
12 G=80 //GPa //Modulus od Rigidity
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 //M=W*R*sin_alpha=%pi*d**3*sigma_1*32**-1 //(
    Equation 1) //Bending moment
17 //As D=8*d
18 //then R=D*2**-1
19 //Therefore , R=4*d
20
21 //Now substituting values in equation 1 we get
22 //W*sin_alpha=2454369.3*d**2 (Equation 2)
23
24 //T=W*R*cos_alpha=%pi*d**3*sigma_s //Torque (
    Equation 3)
25 //Now substituting values in equation 3 we get
26 //W*cos_alpha=5399612.4*d**2 (Equation 4)
27
28 //Dividing Equation 2 by Equation 4 we get ,
29 //tan_alpha=0.4545
30 alpha=atan(0.4545)*180*%pi**-1
31
32 //From Equation 2 we get
33 //W=2454369.3*d**2*(sin24.443)**-1
34 //W=5931241.1*d**2 (Equation 5)
35
36 //dell=64*W*R**3*n*sec_alpha*(d**4)**-1*((cos_alpha)
    **2*G**-1+2*sin_alpha**2*E**-1)
37 //Now substituting values in above equation we get

```

```

38 //W=33140.016*d (Equation 6)
39
40 //From Equation 5 and Equation 6 we get
41 //5931241.1*d**2=33140.016*d
42 //After simplifying above equation we get
43 d=33140.016*5931241.1**-1 //m //Diameter of wire
44 W=33140.016*d //N //MAx Permissible Load
45
46 //Result
47 printf("The Max Permissible Load is %.2f",W);printf(
    " N")
48 printf("\n The Wire Diameter is %.6f m",d)

```

Scilab code Exa 8.18 Necessary torque

```

1 // Problem 8.18,Page no.218
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //Calculation
7
8 n=10 //number of coils
9 d=2*10**-2 //m //Diameter of wire
10 D=12*10**-2 //m //Diameter of coiled spring
11 R=0.06 //m //Radius of coiled spring
12 dell=0.5*10**-2 //Deflection
13 E=200*10**9 //Pa
14 G=80*10**9 //Pa
15 alpha=30 //degree
16
17 //Calculations
18
19 //beta=64*W*R**2*n*sinalpha*(d**4)**-1*(1*G**-1-2*E
    **-1)+64*T*R*n*secalpha*(d**4)**-1*(sin**2alpha*G

```

```

    **-1+2*cos**2alpha*E**-1)=0
20 //From above equation anf simplifying we get
21
22 //T=-6.11*10**-3*W
23
24 // dell=64*W*R**3*n*sec(alpha)*(d**4)**-1*[(cos(alpha)
    )**2*G**-1+2*(sin(alpha))**2*E**-1]+64*T*R**2*n*
    sin(alpha)*(d**4)**-1*[1*G**-1+2*E**-1]
25
26 //After substituting Values and further simplifying
    we get
27 //1.1847*10**-5*W+1.62*10**-4*T=0.005
28
29 //Now substituting value of T in above equation we
    get
30 //1.1847*10**-5*W-9.8982*10**-7*W=0.005
31 W=0.005*(1.1847*10**-5-9.8982*10**-7)**-1 //N
32 T=-6.11*10**-3*W //N*m
33
34 //Result
35 printf("The axial Load is %.2f",W);printf(" N")
36 printf("\n Necesscary torque is %.2f",T);printf(" N*
    m")

```

Scilab code Exa 8.19 Axial Load

```

1 // Problem 8.19,Page no.219
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=6 //mm //Diameter of steel wire
7 n=1 //number of turns
8 D=6.5 //cm //Mean of diameter
9 G=80 //GPa //modulus of rigidity

```



```

10 P_1=150 //Load
11 p=1.5 //cm //pitch of coil
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 R=D*2**-1
16 //For one turn deflection is
17 dell=p-d*10**-1 //cm
18
19 //dell=64*P*R**3*n*(G*d**4)**-1
20 //Now, after simplifying further we get,
21 P=dell*10**-2*G*10**9*(d*10**-3)**4*(64*(R*10**-2)
    **3*n)**-1 //N //Axial Load
22
23 dell_2=dell*8 //cm //Total Displacement //
    Notification has been changed
24 U=P*dell_2*10**-2*2**-1 //N-m //Strain Energy
25
26 //Potential Energy given by 150N Load is
27 //U=150*(h+0.072)
28
29 //After simplifying above equation we get
30 h=(U*P_1**-1-0.072)*10**2 //cm //Height from which
    150 N load falls
31
32 //Result
33 printf(" Axial Load is %.2 f",P);printf(" N")
34 printf("\n Height from which 150 N load falls is %.2
    f",h);printf(" cm" )

```

Scilab code Exa 8.20 Estimation of axial extension

```

1 // Problem 8.20 ,Page no.219
2
3 clc;clear;

```

```

4  close;
5
6  alpha=30 //degree
7  E=200*10**9 //Pa
8  G=80*10**9 //pa
9
10 // Calculations
11
12 //For alpha=30 //Degree
13 // dell=64*W*R**3*n*sec(alpha)*(d**4)**-1*(cos(alpha)
    **2*G**-1+2*sin(alpha)**2*E**-1)
14 //Now substituting values in above equation we get
15
16 // dell_1=64*W*R**3*n*(d**4)**-1*1330*(10**9)**-1 (
    equation 1)
17
18 //For alpha=0 //Degree
19 // dell=64*W*R**3*n*sec(alpha)*(d**4)**-1*(cos(alpha)
    **2*G**-1+2*sin(alpha)**2*E**-1)
20 //Now substituting values in above equation we get
21
22 // dell_2=64*W*R**3*n*(d**4)**-1*1250*(10**9)**-1 (
    equation 2)
23
24 //subtracting equation 1 and equation 2 we get
25 //Let dell_1-dell_2=X
26 //X=64*W*R**3*n*(d**4)**-1*80*(10**9)
27
28 //Let Y=X*dell_1**-1*100
29 Y=80*1330**-1*100 //% under estimation of axial
    extension
30
31 //Result
32 printf("%% under estimation of axial extension is %
    .2f",Y)

```

Chapter 9

Columns and Struts

Scilab code Exa 9.1 Length of strut

```
1 // Problem no 9.1,Page no.232
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=15 //cm //External Diameter
7 t=2 //cm //Thickness
8 L=6 //m //Length of cylinder
9 E=80*10**9 //Pa
10 alpha=1*1600**-1
11 sigma_c=550*10**6 //Pa //compressive stress
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 d=D-2*t //m //Internal Diameter
16 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2)*10**-4 //m**2 //Areaof Tube
17 I=%pi*64**-1*(D**4-d**4)*10**-4 //m**4 //M.I of tube
18 k=(I*A**-1)**0.5 //m //Radius of Gyration
19
20 P_e=%pi**2*E*I*(L**2)**-1 //Euler 's Load
21 P_R=sigma_c*A*(1+alpha*(L*k**-1)**2)**-1 //According
```

```

    to Rankine's Formula
22
23 //The Answer in Textbook is incorrect for P_R
24
25 //Now again from Rankine's Formula
26 //As  $K=I \cdot A^{-1}$ ,so substituting in below equation
27 //Thus Stress calculated from Euler's Formula cannot
    exceed the yield stress of 550 MPa
28  $L=(\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot k^2 \cdot (550 \cdot 10^6)^{-1}) \cdot 0.5 \cdot 10^{-2}$  //m //
    Length of cylinder
29
30 //Result
31 printf("The Length of strut is %.2f",L);printf(" cm"
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 9.2 Maximum Central Deflection

```

1 // Problem no 9.2,Page no.233
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6
7 L=1.5 //m //Length of steelbar
8 b=2 //cm //breadth of steelbar
9 d=0.5 //cm //depth of steelbar
10 sigma=320 //MPa //Yield point
11 E=210 //GPa //modulus of Elasticity of steelbar
12
13 //Calculations
14
15  $I_{min}=b \cdot d^3 \cdot 12^{-1} \cdot 10^{-8}$  //m**4 //Moment of
    Inertia
16  $P=\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot 10^9 \cdot I_{min} \cdot (L^2)^{-1}$  //N //N //
    Crippling Load

```

```

17
18 //Let dell=Central Deflection
19
20 //M=P*dell //Max Bending moment
21 //After substituting value in above equation we get
22 //M=191.9*dell
23
24 A=b*d*10**-4 //m**2 //Area of steel bar
25 sigma_1=P*A**-1*10**-6 //Mpa //Direct stress
26
27 Z=b*d**3*10**-6 //Section modulus
28 //sigma_2=M*Z**-1 //N/m**2 //Bending stress
29 //After substituting value in above equation we get
30 //sigma_2=dell*2302.8*10**6 //N/m**2
31
32 //sigma=sigma_1+sigma_2
33 //Now substituting value of Bending stress and
    direct stress in above equation we get
34
35 //320*10**6=1.919*10**6+2302.8*10**6*dell
36 dell=((320*10**6-1.919*10**6)/(2302.8*10**6))**-1)
    *10**2 //cm //Central Deflection
37
38 //Result
39 printf("Maximum Central Deflection is %.2f",dell);
    printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.3 The Safe Load

```

1 // Problem no 9.3,Page no.233
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 dell=1 //cm //Deflection

```

```

7 FOS=4 //Factor of safety
8 E=210 //GPa //Modulus of Elasticity of steel bar
9 W=40 //kN //Load
10
11 //Flange Dimensions
12 b=30 //cm //width of flange
13 d=5 //cm //depth of flange
14
15 //Web Dimensions
16 d_1=100 //cm //Depth of web
17 t_1=2 //cm //Thickness of web
18
19 //Calculations
20
21 I_xx=(0.3*1.1**3-0.28*1**3)*12**-1 //m**4 //M.I
    about x-x axis
22 I_yy=2*0.05*0.3**3*12**-1+1*0.02**3*12**-1 //m**4 //
    M.I about y-y axis
23
24 //From the equation of deflection we get
25 L=(dell*10**-2*384*E*10**9*I_xx*(5*40*10**3)**-1)
    **0.25 //m //Length of beam
26 P=%pi**2*210*I_yy*10**9*4*(L**2)**-1 //N //crippling
    Load
27 S=P*4**-1 //N //Safe Load
28
29 //Result
30 printf("The Safe Load is %.2f",S);printf(" N")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.5 The Minimum Diameter

```

1 // Problem no 9.5,Page no.235
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```

```

5
6 L=4 //m //Length of column
7 W=250 //KN //Safe Load
8 FOS=5 //Factor of safety
9 //d=0.8*D //Internal diameter is 0.8 times External
    Diameter
10 sigma_c=550 //MPa //Compressive stress
11 alpha=1*1600**-1 //constant
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 P=W*FOS //N //Crippling Load
16
17 //A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //m**2 //Area of hollow
    cylinder
18 //After substituting value of d we get
19
20 //A=%pi*0.09*D**2
21
22 //I=%pi*64**-1*(D**4-d**4) //m**4 //Mo,ent Of
    Inertia
23 //After substituting value of d we get d we get
24
25 //I=0.009225*%pi*D**4
26
27 //K=(I*A**-1)**0.5 //Radius of Gyration
28 //After substituting value of I and A and further
    simplifying we get
29 //K=0.32*D
30
31 //Now using the Relation we get
32 //P=sigma_c*A*(1+alpha*(l_e*k)**2)**-1 //Rankines
    Formula
33 //Now Substituting values in above equation we get
34 //125*10**4=550*10**6*%pi*0.09*D
    **2*(1+1*1600**-1*((2*0.32)**2)**-1)**-1
35
36 //Further simplifying and rearranging we get

```

```

37 //D**4-0.008038*D**2-0.0001962397=0
38
39 a=1
40 b=-0.008038
41 c=-0.0001962397
42
43 X=b**2-4*a*c
44
45 D_1=((-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1)**0.5*10**2
46 D_2=((-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1)**0.5
47
48 //Thus Diameter cannot be negative, discard value of
   D_2
49 d=0.8*D_1
50
51 //Result
52 printf("The Minimum Diameter is %.2f",d);printf(" cm
   ")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.6 The Crippling Load

```

1 // Problem no 9.6,Page no.236
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=0.04 //m //Internal Diameter of tube
7 D=0.05 //m //External Diameter of tube
8 P_1=240*10**3 //N //Compressive Load
9 P_2=158*10**3//N //Failure Load
10 L=2 //m //Length of tube
11 l=3 //m //Length of strut
12
13 //Calculations
14 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //m**2 //Areaof Tube

```



```

15 I=%pi*64**-1*(D**4-d**4) //m**4 //M.I of tube
16 k=(I*A**-1)**0.5 //m //Radius of Gyration
17 sigma_c=P_1*A**-1 //Pa //Compressive stress
18
19 l_e=L*2**-1 //m //According to given condition i.e
    Both ends fixed
20
21 //Now from crippling Load Equation we get
22 alpha=((sigma_c*A*P_2**-1-1)*((l_e*k**-1)**2)**-1)
    *10**4
23
24 //Now Crippling Load when L=3 m Is used as strut
25 l_e_2=l*(2**0.5)**-1
26 P_3=sigma_c*A*(1+alpha*10**-4*(l_e_2*k**-1)**2)**-1
27
28
29 printf("The Value of constant value alpha is %.2f",
    alpha)
30 printf("\n The Crippling Load of Tube is %.2f",P_3);
    printf(" N")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.8 The Max stress developed

```

1 // Problem no 9.8,Page no.239
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.038 //m //External diameter
7 d=0.035 //m //Internal diameter
8 P=20*10**3 //N //Load
9 E=210*10**9 //Pa
10 e=0.002 //m //Eccentricity
11 L=1.5 //m //Lenght of tube
12

```

```

13 // Calculations
14
15 A=%pi*4**1*(D**2-d**2) //m**2 column
16 I=%pi*64**1*(D**4-d**4) //m**4 //M.I of column
17 m=(P*(E*I)**-1)**0.5
18
19 //Let X=secmL*2**-1
20 X=(1*(cos(m*L*2**-1))**-1)
21 M=P*e*X //N-m //MAx Bending Moment
22 sigma_1=P*A**-1*10**-6 //Pa //Direct stress
23 sigma_2=M*0.019*I**-1*10**-6 //Pa //Bending stress
24
25 sigma_c_max=(sigma_1+sigma_2) //MPa //Max
    compressive stress
26
27 //Result
28 printf("The Max stress developed is %.2f",
    sigma_c_max);printf(" MPa")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.9 The Max stress developed

```

1 // Problem no 9.9,Page no.239
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=5 //m //Length of column
7 D=0.2 //m //External Diameter
8 d=0.14 //m //Internal diameter
9 P=200*10**3 //N //Load
10 e=0.015 //m //Eccentricity
11 E=95 *10**9 //Pa
12
13 // Calculations
14

```

```

15 L_2=L*2**-1 //m //half length of column
16 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //m**2 column
17 I=%pi*64**-1*(D**4-d**4) //m**4 //M. I of column
18 m=(P*(E*I)**-1)**0.5
19
20 //Let X=secmL*2**-1
21 X=(1*(cos(m*L_2*2**-1))**-1)
22 M=P*e*X //N-m //MAx Bending Moment
23 sigma_1=P*A**-1*10**-6 //Pa //Direct stress
24 sigma_2=M*0.1*I**-1*10**-6 //Pa //Bending stress
25
26 sigma_c_max=(sigma_1+sigma_2) //MPa //Max
    compressive stress
27
28 printf("The Max stress developed is %.2f",
    sigma_c_max);printf(" MPa")

```

Scilab code Exa 9.10 The Percentage Error

```

1 // Problem no 9.10,Page no.240
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=3 //m //Length of strut
7 b=0.04 //m //Width of rectangle
8 d=0.10 //m //Depth of rectangle
9 P=100*10**3 //N //Axial thrust
10 w=10*10**3 //N //Uniformly Distributed Load
11 E=210*10**9 //Pa
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 A=b*d //m**2 //Area of strut
16 I=b*d**3*12**-1 //m**4 //M. I

```

```

17 m=(P*(E*I)**-1)**0.5
18
19 //Let X=secmL*2**-1
20 X=(1*(cos(m*L*2**-1))**-1)
21
22 M=w*E*I*P**-1*(X-1)*3**-1 //N*m //Max Bending Moment
23 sigma_1=P*A**-1 //Pa //Direct stress
24 sigma_2=M*0.05*I**-1 //Pa //Bending stress
25
26 sigma_c_max=sigma_1+sigma_2 //Max compressive stress
27
28 //If the Eccentricity of thrust is neglected
29 M_2=w*L**2*(3*8)**-1 //Max Bending moment
30 sigma_2_2=M_2*0.05*I**-1 //Pa //Bending stress
31
32 sigma_c_max_2=(sigma_1+sigma_2_2)*10**-6 //Pa
33
34 //Let Y=Percentage error
35 Y=((sigma_c_max-sigma_c_max_2*10**6)*sigma_c_max
    **-1)*100
36
37 //Result
38 printf("Max stress induced is %.2f",sigma_c_max_2);
    printf(" MPa")
39 printf("\n The Percentage Error is %.3f %%",Y)

```

Chapter 10

Analysis of Framed Structures

Scilab code Exa 10.1 Forces in Each members

```
1 // Problem no 10.1,Page No.249
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //Consider Equilibrium of joint A
7 //As there are no Load applied at A members AC and
  AB have nothing to Balance
8 //So they are null members
9 F_AB=0
10 F_AC=0
11
12 //Consider Equilibrium of joint B
13
14 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
  get
15 F_DB=4*(cos(45*%pi*180**-1))**-1
16
17 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
18 F_BC=F_DB*sin(45*%pi*180**-1)
19
```

```

20 //Consider Equilibrium of joint B
21
22 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
23 F_CE=4*(sin(45*%pi*180**-1))**-1
24
25 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
26 F_DC=F_CE*cos(45*%pi*180**-1)
27
28 //Result
29 printf("The Forces in Each members are as follows:
    F_AB = %.f kN",F_AB)
30 printf("\n
    :F_AC = %.f kN",F_AC)
31 printf("\n
    :F_DB %.2 f",F_DB);printf(" KN(compression)")
32 printf("\n
    :F_BC %.2 f",F_BC);printf(" KN(Tension)")
33 printf("\n
    :F_CE %.2 f",F_CE);printf(" KN(Tension)")
34 printf("\n
    :F_DC %.2 f",F_DC);printf(" KN (compression)" )

```

Scilab code Exa 10.2 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.2,Page No.250
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //Taking moment at Pt A we get
7 R_B=100*8*4**-1
8
9 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
10 R_AV=-R_B

```

```

11
12 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
13 R_H=100
14
15 //joint B
16
17 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
18 F_CB=R_B
19
20 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
21 F_AB=0 //As there is no force to balance in
    horizontal direction
22
23 //joint A
24
25 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
26 F_AC=R_H*(cos(45*%pi*180**-1))**-1
27
28 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
29 F_AD=200-F_AC*sin(45*%pi*180**-1)
30
31 //joint C
32
33 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
34 F_EC=200-F_AC*cos(45*%pi*180**-1)
35
36 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
37 F_DC=F_AC*cos(45*%pi*180**-1)
38
39 //joint D
40
41 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
42 F_DE=F_DC*(cos(45*%pi*180**-1))**-1

```

```

43
44 //DF and EF are null members at this joint as each
    member individually has nothing to balance
45 F_DF=0
46 F_EF=0
47
48 //Result
49 printf("The Forces in Each members are as follows:
    F_AB = %.1 f kN",F_AB)
50 printf("\n
    :F_CB = %.1 f kN (compressive)",F_CB)
51 printf("\n
    :F_AC %.2 f",F_AC);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
52 printf("\n
    :F_AD=%.1 f kN (Tensile)",F_AD)
53 printf("\n
    :F_EC=%.1 f kN N(Compressive)",F_EC)
54 printf("\n
    :F_DC=%.1 f kN N(Compressive)",F_DC)
55 printf("\n
    :F_DE %.2 f",F_DE);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
56 printf("\n
    :F_DF = %. f kN",F_DF)
57 printf("\n
    :F_EF = %. f kN",F_EF)

```

Scilab code Exa 10.3 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.3,Page No.252
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //taking moment at pt A we get
7 R_D=(90*6+120*3)*9**-1 //Reaction at Pt D

```



```

8
9 // Joint D
10
11 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
12 F_GD=100*(sin(60*%pi*180**-1))**-1
13
14 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
   get
15 F_DC=F_GD*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)
16
17 //Joint G
18
19 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
20 F_GC=F_GD
21
22 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
   get
23 F_FG=F_GD*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)+F_GC*cos(60*%pi
   *180**-1)
24
25 //joint C
26
27 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
28 F_FC=(115.5*sin(60*%pi*180**-1)-90)*(sin(60*%pi
   *180**-1))**-1
29
30 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
   get
31 F_CB=F_DC+F_GC*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)+F_FC*cos(60*%pi
   *180**-1)
32
33 //joint F
34
35 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
36 F_FB=F_FC
37
38 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
   get

```

```

39 F_EF=F_FG+F_FC*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)+F_FB*cos(60*%pi
    *180**-1)
40
41 //Joint B
42
43 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
44 F_EB=(120-F_FB*sin(60*%pi*180**-1))*(sin(60*%pi
    *180**-1))**-1
45
46 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
47 F_BA=F_CB+F_FB*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)-F_EB*cos(60*%pi
    *180**-1)
48
49 //Joint E
50
51 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
52 F_AE=F_EB
53
54 //Result
55 printf("Forces in Each members are as follows:F_GD %
    .1 f kN (compression)",F_GD)
56 printf("\n
    F_DC %.2 f",F_DC);printf(" KN(Tension)" )
57 printf("\n
    F_GC %.1 f kN (Tension)",F_GC)
58 printf("\n
    F_FG %.1 f kN (Compression)",F_FG)
59 printf("\n
    F_FC %.1 f kN(compression)",F_FC)
60 printf("\n
    F_CB %.2 f",F_CB);printf(" KN(Tension)")
61 printf("\n
    F_FB %.1 f kN(compression)",F_FB)
62 printf("\n
    F_EF %.2 f",F_EF);printf(" KN(compression)")
63 printf("\n
    F_EB %.2 f",F_EB);printf(" KN(Tension)")

```

```

64 printf("\n                                     :
      F_BA %.2 f",F_BA);printf(" KN(Tension)")
65 printf("\n                                     :
      F_AE %.2 f",F_AE);printf(" KN(compression)")

```

Scilab code Exa 10.4 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.4,Page No.253
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //JOint D
7
8 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
9 F_1=6*sin(30*%pi*180**-1)**-1
10
11 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
12 F_5=F_1*cos(30*%pi*180**-1)
13
14 //Joint C
15
16 //Resolving forces perpendicular to plane
17 F_6=10*cos(30*%pi*180**-1)
18
19 //Resolving forces parallel to plane
20 F_2=F_1+10*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)
21
22 //Joint E
23
24 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
25 F_7=(8+F_6*sin(60*%pi*180**-1))*(sin(60*%pi*180**-1)
    )**-1
26 F_4=F_5+F_6*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)+F_7*cos(60*180**-1)*

```

```

    %pi)
27
28 //Resolving forces perpendicular to plane
29 F_3=F_7*sin(60*%pi*180**-1)
30
31 //Resolving forces parallel to plane
32 F_8=F_2+F_7*cos(30*%pi*180**-1)
33
34 //Result
35 printf("Forces in Each members are as follows:F_1 %
    .2 f" ,F_1);printf(" KN(Tension)")
36 printf("\n                                     : F_5
    %.2 f" ,F_5);printf(" KN(compression)")
37 printf("\n                                     : F_6
    %.2 f" ,F_6);printf(" KN(compression)")
38 printf("\n                                     : F_2
    %.2 f" ,F_2);printf(" KN(Tension)")
39 printf("\n                                     : F_7
    %.2 f" ,F_7);printf(" KN(Tension)")
40 printf("\n                                     : F_4
    %.2 f" ,F_4);printf(" KN(compression)")
41 printf("\n                                     : F_3
    %.2 f" ,F_3);printf(" KN(compression)")
42 printf("\n                                     : F_8
    %.2 f" ,F_8);printf(" KN(Tension)")

```

Scilab code Exa 10.5 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.5 ,Page No.256
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 BC=6 //m
7

```

```

8 //Calculations
9
10 AB=2*BC*(3**0.5)**-1
11
12 //Taking moment about B we get
13 R_A=-(-2000*3-1000*6)*(12*(3**0.5)**-1)**-1 //
    reaction at the roller support A
14
15 //The resultant of all the three Loads is 4000 N
    acting at right angle to BC at D
16
17 //Resolving it vertically we have
18 V=4000*sin(60*pi*180**-1)
19
20 //Resolving it horizontal we have
21 H=4000*cos(60*pi*180**-1)
22
23 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
24 R_B_v=V-R_A
25
26 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
27 R_B_h=H
28 R_B=((R_B_v)**2+(R_B_h)**2)**0.5
29
30 tan_theta=R_B_v/R_B_h**-1
31
32 //Joint B
33
34 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
35 F_BD=1000*(3**0.5)*2
36
37 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
38 F_BE=R_B_h+F_BD*cos(30*pi*180**-1)
39
40 //Joint D
41 F_DE=2000 //N

```

```

42 F_CD=F_BD
43
44 //Consider equilibrium of truss to the Left of
    section 2-2
45 F_CE=R_A*AB*(sin(30*%pi*180**-1)*6)**-1
46
47 //Joint A
48
49 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
50 F_AC=R_A*(sin(60*%pi*180**-1))**-1
51
52 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
53 F_AE=F_AC*cos(60*%pi*180**-1)
54
55 //Result
56 printf(" Forces in Each members are as follows:F_BD %
    .2 f" ,F_BD);printf(" KN(compression)")
57 printf("\n
    F_BE %.2 f" ,F_BE);printf(" KN(Tension)")
58 printf("\n
    F_DE %.2 f" ,F_DE);printf(" KN(compression)")
59 printf("\n
    F_CD %.2 f" ,F_CD);printf(" KN(compression)")
60 printf("\n
    F_CE %.2 f" ,F_CE);printf(" KN(Tension)")
61 printf("\n
    F_AC %.2 f" ,F_AC);printf(" KN(compression)")
62 printf("\n
    F_AE %.2 f" ,F_AE);printf(" KN(Tension)")

```

Scilab code Exa 10.6 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.6 ,Page No.258
2

```

```

3  clc;clear;
4  close;
5
6  //Calculations
7
8  //Taking moment of the Forces about the hinge A
9  P=1000*2**0.5*1.2*(0.9)**-1
10
11 //Let R_AH be the Horizontal component of the
    reaction at A
12 R_AH=P-1000*2**0.5
13 R_A=((R_AH)**2+(1000*2**0.5)**2)**0.5
14
15 //Resolving the forces vertically we get
16 R_AV=1000*2**0.5 //vertical component of the
    reaction at A
17
18 //joint A
19
20 //Resolving vertically we get
21 F_BA=1000*2**0.5*(sin(30*%pi*180**-1))**-1
22
23 //Resolving horizontally we get
24 F_AD=2000*2**0.5*3**0.5*2**-1-1000*2**0.5*3**-1 //N
25
26 //Joint C
27
28 BD=1.2*sin(30*%pi*180**-1)
29 BE=0.6*sin(30*%pi*180**-1)
30 ED=0.6*cos(30*%pi*180**-1)
31 CE=0.9-0.52
32
33 theta=atan(BE*CE**-1)*(180*%pi**-1)
34
35 F_CB=P*(sin(38.29*%pi*180**-1))**-1
36
37 //Resolving vertically
38 F_CD=F_CB*cos(theta*%pi*180**-1)

```

```

39
40 // Joint D
41
42 // Resolving horizontally
43 F_DB=(F_AD-1000*2**0.5)*(cos(60*%pi*180**-1))**-1
44
45 // Result
46 printf("The Pull in chain is %.2f",P);printf(" N")
47 printf("\n Force in the each members are as follows:
    F_BA %.2f",F_BA);printf(" KN(compressive)")
48 printf("\n
    F_AD %.2f",F_AD);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
49 printf("\n
    F_CB %.2f",F_CB);printf(" KN(compression)")
50 printf("\n
    F_CD %.2f",F_CD);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
51 printf("\n
    F_DB %.2f",F_DB);printf(" KN(compressive)")

```

Scilab code Exa 10.7 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.7,Page No.261
2 clc;
3 clear;
4 close;
5
6
7 // Calculations
8
9 theta=atan(1*2**-1)*(180*%pi**-1) //Radian
10
11 //Taking moment about A
12 R_EH=10*8*4**-1
13
14 //Horizontal component of reaction at A

```



```

15 R_AH=20 //KN
16
17 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
18 F_AB=20*cos(theta*pi*180**-1)**-1
19
20 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
21 R_AV=10*5**0.5*sin(theta*pi*180**-1)
22
23 //Vertical Reaction at E
24 R_EV=0
25
26 //Joint C
27
28 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
29 F_DC=10*sin(theta*pi*180**-1)**-1
30
31 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
32 F_CB=F_DC*cos(theta*pi*180**-1)
33
34 //Joint D
35
36 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
37 F_DB=F_DC*sin(theta*pi*180**-1)
38
39 //Applying the summation of horizontal forces we
    get
40 F_DE=F_DC*cos(theta*pi*180**-1)
41
42 //Joint E
43
44 //Applying the summation of vertical forces we get
45 F_EB=R_EV*sin(theta*pi*180**-1)
46
47 //Result
48 printf(" Forces in Each members are as follows:F_AB %
    .2f" ,F_AB);printf(" KN(Tensile)")

```

```

49 printf("\n                                :
      F_DC %.2 f",F_DC);printf(" KN(compression)")
50 printf("\n                                :
      F_CB %.2 f",F_CB);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
51 printf("\n                                :
      F_DB %.2 f",F_DB);printf(" KN(Tensile)")
52 printf("\n                                :
      F_DE %.2 f",F_DE);printf(" KN(compression)")
53 printf("\n                                :
      F_EB %.2 f",F_EB);printf(" KN")

```

Scilab code Exa 10.8 Forces in Each members

```

1 // Problem no 10.8 ,Page No.262
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 F_c=20 //KN //Force at C
7 F_d=5 //KN //Force at D
8 F_e=15 //KN //Force at E
9 F_f=10 //KN //Force at F
10 L_CD=3.6 //m //Length of CD
11 L_DE=3.6 //m //Length of DE
12 L_EF=4.8 //m //Length of EF
13 L_AD=3.6;L_BE=3.6 //m //Length of AD & BE
14
15 //Calculations
16
17 //Let R_A and R_B be the reactions at pts at A and B
18
19 //Taking moment at A
20 R_B=-(-F_f*(L_DE+L_EF)+F_c*L_CD-F_e*L_DE)*(L_DE)**-1
21 R_A=50-R_B
22

```

```

23 //Considering section 1-1 through members AB,DB,DE
    and taking F.B.D of left side of section 1-1
24
25 //Taking moment at B
26 sigma_1=(F_d*L_DE+F_c*(L_CD+L_DE)-R_A*L_DE)*L_AD**-1
    //Force i member DE
27
28 //Taking moment @ D
29 sigma_3=(F_c*L_CD)*L_AD**-1 //KN //force in member
    AB
30
31
32 //Consider triangle DBE
33 theta=atan(L_BE*L_DE**-1)*(180*%pi**-1)
34
35 //Taking moment @ A
36 sigma_2=(-sigma_1*L_AD+F_c*L_CD)*(L_AD*cos(theta*%pi
    *180**-1))**-1 //Force in member F.DE
37
38 //Now considering section 2-2 passing through
    members AB,AD,CD and taking left hand F.B.D
39
40 //Taking moment @C
41 sigma_5=(R_A*L_CD-sigma_3*L_AD)*L_CD**-1 //Force
    in member AD
42
43 //Taking moment @A=0
44 sigma_4=F_c*L_CD*L_AD**-1 //Force in member CD
45
46
47 //Result
48 printf("Force in member CD is %.2f",sigma_4);printf(
    " KN(Compressive)")
49 printf("\n Force in member AD is %.2f",sigma_5);
    printf(" KN(Tensile)")
50 printf("\n Force in member BD is %.2f",sigma_2);
    printf(" KN(Compression)")
51 printf("\n Force in member AB is %.2f",sigma_1);

```

```
52     printf(" KN(Tension)")
53 // Answer is wrong in the textbook.
```

Chapter 11

Combined Direct and Bending Stresses

Scilab code Exa 11.1 Stress at face AB

```
1 // Problem 11.1,Page no.273
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=10 //KN //Load
7 e=0.06 //m //eccentricity
8 b=0.240 //m //width of column
9 d=0.150 //m //depth of column
10
11 // Calculations
12
13 sigma_d=P*(b*d)**-1 //KN/m**2
14 M=P*e //KN*m //Moment due to eccentricity
15 Z=(d*(b)**2)*6**-1 //mm**3
16
17 sigma_b=M*Z**-1 //KN/m**2
18
19 sigma_CD=sigma_d+sigma_b
```

```

20 sigma_AB=sigma_d-sigma_b
21
22 // Result
23 printf("Stress at face CD is %.2f",sigma_CD);printf(
    " KN/m**2")
24 printf("\n Stress at face AB is %.2f",sigma_AB);
    printf(" KN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 11.2 The distance of line of thrust

```

1 // Problem 11.2,Page no.274
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 d=2 //cm //Diameter of specimen
7
8 // Calculations
9
10 //Let P be the Load on the section
11
12 A=%pi*4**-1*d**2 //cm**2 //Area of section
13 I=%pi*64**-1*d**4 //cm**4 //M.I of the section
14 y=d*2**-1 //cm
15 Z=I*y**-1 //cm**3 //Section modulus
16 //M=P.e //Moment
17
18 //Stress due to direct load
19 //sigma_d=(4*P)*(%pi*d**2)**-1 //N/cm**2
20
21 //stress due to moment
22 //sigma_b=(32*P*e)*(%pi*d**3)**-1 N/cm**2
23
24 //Maximum stress
25 //sigma_r_max=(((4*P)*(%pi*d**2)**-1)+((32*P*e)*(%pi

```

```

    *d**3)**-1))
26
27 //Mean stress
28 //sigma_r_mean=((4*P)*(pi*d**2)**-1)
29
30 //Since the maximum stress is 20% greater than the
    mean stress
31 //(((4*P)*(pi*d**2))+((32*P*e)*(pi*d**3)))=1.2*4*P
    *(pi*d**2)**-1
32
33 //After substituting values and simplifyinf we get
34
35 e=0.2*d*8**-1 //cm //distance of line of thrust from
    the axis
36
37 //Result
38 printf("The distance of line of thrust from the axis
    is %.2f",e);printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 11.3 The maximum load column can carry

```

1 // Problem 11.3,Page no.274
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 A=300 //cm**2 //Area of column
7 e=5 //cm //eccentricity
8
9 //Calculations
10
11 //sigma_d=P*A**-1 //Direct compressive stress
12 //M=P*e //Bending Moment
13 Z=((20**4-10**4)*(6*20)**-1) //cm**3 //Section
    modulus

```

```

14
15 //sigma_b=M*Z**-1=P*250**-1
16
17 //Now sigma_d+sigma_b=60*10**2
18
19 //P*300**-1+P*250**-1=6000
20
21 //After simplifying we get
22 P_1=6000*300*250*550**-1 //N //Load
23
24 //sigma_b-sigma_d=300
25
26 P_2=300*300*250*50**-1 //N //Load
27
28 //Result
29 printf("The maximum load column can carry %.2f",P_2)
    ;printf(" N")

```

Scilab code Exa 11.4 Min intensities of stress

```

1 // Problem 11.4,Page no.275
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=40 //cm //External diameter of column
7 d=30 //cm //Internal diameter of column
8 e=20 //cm //Eccentricity
9 P=150 //KN //Load
10
11 //calculations
12
13 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //cm**2 //Area of the column
14 Z=%pi*32**-1*((D**4-d**4)*D**-1) //cm**3 //Section
    modulus

```



```

15 M=P*10**3*e //N*cm //Moment
16
17 sigma_r_max=((P*10**3*A**-1)+(M*Z**-1)) //N/cm**2 //
    Max stress
18 sigma_r_min=((P*10**3*A**-1)-(M*Z**-1)) //N/cm**2 //
    Min stress
19
20 //Result
21 printf("Max intensities of stress in the section is
    %.2f",sigma_r_max);printf(" N/cm**2")
22 printf("\n Min intensities of stress in the section
    is %.2f",sigma_r_min);printf(" N/cm**2(tension)")

```

Scilab code Exa 11.5 Stresses at the corners

```

1 // Problem 11.5,Page no.277
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=4 //m //width of %pier
7 d=3 //m //depth of %pier
8 e_x=1 //m //distance from y axis
9 e_y=0.5 //m //distance from x axis
10 P=80 //KN //Load
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 A=b*d //m**2 //Area of %pier
15 I_x_x=b*d**3*12**-1 //m**4 //M.I about x-x axis
16 I_y_y=d*b**3*12**-1 //m**4 //M.I about y-y axis
17 M_x=P*e_y //KN*m //Moment about x-x axis
18 M_y=P*e_x //KN*m //Moment about y-y axis
19
20 x=2 //m //Distance between y-y axis and corners A

```

```

    and B
21 y=1.5 //m ////Distance between x-x axis and corners
    A and D
22
23 //Part-1
24 //Stress developed at each corner
25
26
27 sigma_A=P*A**-1+M_x*y*I_x_x**-1-M_y*x*I_y_y**-1 //KN
    /m**2 //stress at A
28 sigma_B=P*A**-1+M_x*y*I_x_x**-1+M_y*x*I_y_y**-1 //KN
    /m**2 //stress at B
29 sigma_C=P*A**-1-M_x*y*I_x_x**-1+M_y*x*I_y_y**-1 //KN
    /m**2 //stress at C
30 sigma_D=P*A**-1-M_x*y*I_x_x**-1-M_y*x*I_y_y**-1 //KN
    /m**2 //stress at D
31
32 //Part-2
33 //Let f be the additional load that should be placed
    at centre
34
35 //sigma_c=F*A**-1 //KN/m**2 //compressive stress
36
37 //For no tension in %pier section , compressive
    stress is equal to tensile stress
38 sigma_c=10 //KN/m**2
39 F=sigma_c*A //KN
40
41 //Part-3
42
43 sigma=F*A**-1 //KN/m**2 //stress due to additional
    load of 120 KN
44
45 sigma_A_1=sigma_A+10 //stress at A
46 sigma_B_1=sigma_B+10 //stress at B
47 sigma_C_1=sigma_C+10 //stress at C
48 sigma_D_1=sigma_D+10 //stress at D
49

```

```

50 //Result
51 printf("Stress at each corner are as follows:
    stress_A %.2f",sigma_A);printf(" KN/m**2")
52 printf("\n
    stress_B %.2f",sigma_B);printf(" KN/m**2")
53 printf("\n
    stress_C %.2f",sigma_C);printf(" KN/m**2")
54 printf("\n
    stress_D %.2f",sigma_D);printf(" KN/m**2(tensile)
    ")
55
56 printf("\n\n Additional load that should be placed
    at centre is %.2f",F);printf(" KN")
57
58 printf("\n\n Stresses at the corners with the
    additional load in centre are as follows:
    Stress_A_1 %.2f",sigma_A_1);printf(" KN/m**2")
59 printf("\n
    :Stress_B_1 %.2f",sigma_B_1);printf(" KN/m**2")
60 printf("\n
    :Stress_C_1 %.2f",sigma_C_1);printf(" KN/m**2")
61 printf("\n
    :Stress_D_1 %.2f",sigma_D_1);printf(" KN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 11.6 The minimum diameter of the rod

```

1 // Problem 11.11.6 ,Page no.278
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 //d=Diameter of rod

```

```

7 P=500 //KN
8 e=0.75 //cm //eccentricity
9
10 //calculation
11
12 //A=%pi*d**2*4**-1 //cm**2 //Area of rod
13 //sigma_d=P*A**-1 //KN/cm**2 //stress due to direct
    load
14
15 //After substituting value and simplifying we get ,
16 //sigma_d=2000*(%pi*d**2)**-1 //KN/cm**2
17
18 M=P*e //Kn*cm //Moment
19
20 //Z=%pi*d**3*32**-1 //cm**3 //section modulus
21 //sigma_b=M*Z**-1 //KN/cm**2 //Stress due to moment
22
23 //After substituting value and simplifying we get ,
24 //sigma_b=12000*(%pi*d**3)**-1 //KN/cm**2
25
26 //Max stress
27 //sigma=sigma_d+sigma_b
28
29 //After substituting value and simplifying we get ,
30 //2000*(%pi*d**2)**-1+12000*(%pi*d**3)**-1=12.5
31
32 //After simplifying we get ,
33 //d**3-53.05*d-318.3=0
34
35 //From Synthetic Division we get d**2+4.73*d-42.918
36 a=1
37 b=-4.73
38 c=-42.918
39
40 X=b**2-(4*a*c)
41
42 d_1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
43 d_2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1

```

```
44
45 //Result
46 printf("The minimum diameter of the rod is %.2f",d_1
    );printf(" cm")
```

Chapter 12

Propped Cantilever

Scilab code Exa 12.1 The Reaction at End C

```
1 // Problem no 12.1,Page No.286
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=6 //m //Length of Beam
7 L_1=4 //m //Length of Beam with udl Load
8 w=10 //KN/m //u.d.l
9
10 //Calculation
11
12 //Deflection of cantileverat C due to udl on AB
13 y_c=w*L_1**4*8**-1+w*L_1**3*6**-1*(L-L_1)
14
15 //Deflection of cantileverat C due to prop reaction
    alone
16 //y_c_2=R_c*L**3*3**-1
17
18 //Since both Deflection are Equal
19 //y_c=y_c_2
20
```

```

21 R_c=y_c*(6**3)**-1*3 //Reaction at C
22
23 //Result
24 printf("The Reaction at End C is %.3f kN",R_c)

```

Scilab code Exa 12.2 The safe uniformly Distributed Load

```

1 // Problem no 12.2,Page No.286
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=10 //m //Length
7 b=15 //cm //Width
8 d=40 //cm //Depth
9 y_c=1.5*10**-2 //m //Deflection
10 E=120*10**9
11 y=0.2
12 sigma=10*10**6 //Bending stress
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 I=b*d**3*12**-1*10**-8 //cm //M. I
17
18 //From Deflection at the centre of cantilever we get
19 w=y_c*192*E*I*(L**4)**-1*10**-3 //udl distributed
    over the cantilever
20
21 //From Bending Moment Equation we get
22 w_2=sigma*I*y**-1*16*(L**2)**-1*10**-3 //udl
    distributed over the cantilever
23
24 //Result
25 printf("The safe uniformly Distributed Load is %.2f"
    ,w_2);printf(" KN/m")

```

Scilab code Exa 12.3 Bending Moment at A

```
1 // Problem no 12.3 ,Page No.287
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=6 //m //span of beam
7 w=30*10**3 //KN/m //u.d.l
8 P=160*10**3 //N //concentrated Load
9
10 // Calculations
11
12 // Consider a section at a distance x from the fixed
    end A and B.M at x
13 //M_x=R_b*(6-x)-30*2**-1*(6-x)**2-160*(3-x)
14
15 //E*I*d**2y*(dx**2)**-1=-M_x=-R_b*(6-x)+15*(6-x)
    +160*(3-x)
16
17 //Now Integrating above term we get
18 //E*I*dy*(dx)**-1=R_b*2**-1*(6-x)**2-5*(6-x)
    **3-80*(3-x)**2+C_1 (Equation 1)
19
20 //Now on Integrating we get
21 //E*I*y=-R_b*6**-1*(6-x)**3+5*4**-1*(6-x)
    **2+80*3**-1*(3-x)**3+C_1*x+C_2 (Equation 2)
22
23 //At x=0,dy*dx**-1=0
24 //substituting in equation 1 we get
25 //C_1=1800-R_b
26
27 //At x=0,y=0
28 //substituting in equation 2 we get
```



```

29 //C_2=36*R_b-2340
30
31 //At x=6,y=0
32 R_b=72**-1*(10800-2340)
33
34 //At x=0
35 x=0
36 M_x=R_b*(6-x)-30*2**-1*(6-x)**2-160*(3-x)
37
38 //Result
39 printf("Bending Moment at A is %.2f",M_x);printf("
    KNm")
40 printf("\n The Reaction at B %.2f",R_b);printf(" KN"
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 12.4 Load taken by prop

```

1 // Problem no 12.4 ,Page No.288
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=4 //span of beam
7 w_1=20*10**3 //Nm //u.d.l
8 w_2=30*10**3 //Nm //u.d.l
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //consider a section at a distance x from A and B.M
    at this section is
13 //M_x=R_b*(3-x)-10*x**2+90*x-195
14
15 //Now integrating above equation we get
16 //E*I*dy*(dx)**-1=-R_b(3*x-x**2*2**-1)+10*x
    **3*3**-1-45*x**2+195*x+C_1

```

```

17
18 //again on Integrating we get
19 //E*I*y=-R_b*(3*x**2*2**-1-x**3*6**-1)+10*x
      **4*12**-1-15*x**3+195*x**2*2**-1+C_1*x+C_2
20
21 //At x=0,dy*(dx)**-1=0 Therefore C_1=0
22
23 //At x=0,y=0 Therefore C_2=0
24
25 //At x=3m, y=0
26 x=3
27 C_1=0
28 C_2=0
29 R_b=-(-10*x**4*12**-1+15*x**3-195*x**2*2**-1-C_1*x-
      C_2)*(3*x**2*2**-1-x**3*6**-1)**-1
30
31 //result
32 printf("Load taken by prop is %.2f",R_b);printf(" KN
      ")

```

Scilab code Exa 12.5 Reaction at C

```

1 // Problem no 12.5 ,Page No.289
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=2 //m //Span of beam
7 w=10 //KN/m //u.d.l
8
9 // Calculations
10
11 //Downward deflection at B(of Beam AB) due to u.d.l
      of 10 KN/m is
12 Y_B_1=w*L**4*8**-1

```

```

13
14 //Upward deflection at B due to reaction at C alone
    is
15 //Y_B_2=R_c*8*3**-1
16
17 //Net downward deflection of cantilever at AB at B
18 //Y_B=Y_B_1-Y_B_2
19
20 //Downward Deflection of Beam CD at C due to the
    reaction
21 //R_c=R_c*(3*E*I)**-1
22
23 //since both deflection at C and B are equal
24 R_c=20*(1*3**-1+8*3**-1)**-1
25
26 //Result
27 printf("Reaction at C is %.2f",R_c);printf(" KN")

```

Scilab code Exa 12.8 The Bending Moment Diagram

```

1 // Problem no 12.8 ,Page No.292
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=8 //m //span
7 W=24*10**3 //N/m //U.D.L
8 y=2*10**-2 //m //deflection
9 E=20*10**9
10 I=10**-5 //m**4
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //The Downward deflection at C Due to u.d.l
15 //Y_c=5*W*L**3*(384*E*I)**-1

```

```

16
17 //The Upward Deflection at C due to prop Reaction P
18 //Y_c_1=P*L**3*(48*E*I)**-1
19
20 //Since the prop is at the same level as end
    supports
21 //Y_c_1=Y_c
22 P_1=5*W*8**-1*10**-3 //KN
23
24 //The reaction at A and B is equal
25 R_a=(24-15)*2**-1
26 R_b=R_a;
27 //Shear Force at B
28 V_B=4.5 //KN
29
30 //Shear Force at C
31 V_C1=4.5-24*2**-1
32 V_C2=4.5-24*2**-1+15
33
34 //Shear Force at A
35 V_A=-4.5 //KN
36
37 //B.M at C due to u.d.l
38 M_C1=W*L*8**-1*10**-3 //KN*m
39
40 //B.M due to only prop reaction P=15 KN
41 P=15
42 M_C2=-P*L*4**-1 //KN*m
43
44 //B.M at D
45 M_D=4.5*1.5-24*8**-1*1.5**2*2**-1
46
47 //In second case prop sinks by 2 cm
48 //Y_c-Y_c_1=2
49
50 //So Further simplifying and sunstituting values in
    above equation we get
51 P=-(2*100**-1-(5*W*L**3*(384*E*I)**-1))*(L**3*(48*E*

```

```

        I)**-1)**-1
52
53 //Let Each end reaction be X
54 X=(24-14.625)*2**-1
55
56 //Result
57 printf("prop reaction is %.2f",P_1);printf(" KN")
58 printf("\n The End Reaction is %.2f",X);printf(" KN"
    )
59
60 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
61 subplot(2,1,1)
62 X1=[0,4,4,8,8]
63 Y1=[V_B,V_C1,V_C2,V_A,0]
64 Z1=[0,0,0,0,0]
65 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
66 xlabel("Length x in m")
67 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
68 title("the Shear Force Diagram")
69
70 //Plotting the Bending Moment Diagram
71 subplot(2,1,2)
72 X2=[0,4,4]
73 Y2=[0,M_C1,0]
74 Z2=[0,0,0]
75 plot(X2,Y2)
76 xlabel("Lenght in m")
77 ylabel("Bending Moment in kN.m")
78 title("the Bending Moment Diagram")

```

Chapter 13

Shear Stresses in Beams

Scilab code Exa 13.2 The Ratio of span to depth

```
1 // Problem no 13.2,Page No.301
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 //W=10*w //KN/m //u.d.l
6 sigma=805*10**6 //Pa //Bending stress
7 Tou=0.85*10**6 //Pa //Shear stress
8
9 // Calculations
10
11 //M=W*L**2*10**-4*8**-1 //Max B.M
12 //F=W*L*10**-2*2**-1 //Max S.F
13 //y=h*2**-1 //depth
14 //A=b*h //Area of c/s
15
16 //Now using relation we get
17 //sigma=M*h*(2*I)**-1 //Bending stress
18
19 //AFTER substituitng values we get
20 //805*10**6=w*l**2*h*(16*10**5*I)**-1 //Equation 1
21
```

```

22 //Again using the relation we get
23 //tau=F*A*y_bar*(I*b)**-1 //shear stress
24
25 //After substituting values we get
26 //0.85*10**6=w*L*h**2*(16*10**5*I)**-1 //Equation 2
27
28 //Dividing equation 1 & 2 we get
29 //L*h**-1=10
30 //Let L*h**-1=Z
31 z=10
32
33 //Result
34 printf("The Ratio of span to depth ratio is %.2f",z)

```

Scilab code Exa 13.3 Shear Stress

```

1 // Problem no 13.3,Page No.302
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=2 //m //span
7 w=20*10**3 //N/m //u.d.L
8 b=12.5 //cm //width of Flange
9 t=2.5 //cm //flange thickness
10 w_t=2.5 //cm //web thickness
11 D=20 //cm //Overall depth
12 w_d=17.5 //m //Depth of web
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 F=w*L*2**-1 //N //Max S.F
17 a_1=b*t //Area of flange
18 a_2=w_d*w_t //Area of web
19 y_1=t*2**-1 //C.G of flange

```

```

20 y_2=w_d*2**-1+t //C.G of web
21
22 //C.G of c/s
23 Y=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2)*(a_1+a_2)**-1
24
25 //M.I about N.A
26 I=b*t**3*12**-1+b*t*(Y-y_1)**2+w_t*w_d**3*12**-1+w_t
    *w_d*(y_2-Y)**2
27
28 //Shear Stress in flange at the junction with web
29 //Let tau(Shear stress)=S
30 //Change in the notations of Shear Stress For
    convenience
31 S_1=(F*a_1*(Y-y_1)*10**-6)*(I*10**-8*b*10**-2)
    ** -1*10**-3
32
33 //Shear Stress in web at the junction with flange
34 S_2=(F*a_1*(Y-y_1)*10**-6)*(I*10**-8*w_t*10**-2)
    ** -1*10**-3
35
36 //Max Shear Stress at N.A
37 S_max=(F*(a_1*(Y-y_1)+(w_t*(Y-t))*((Y-t)*2**-1))
    *10**-6)*(I*10**-8*w_t*10**-2)** -1*10**-3
38
39 //Result
40 printf("The Max shear stress in the beam is %.2f",
    S_max);printf(" KN/m**2")
41
42 printf("\n\n Shear stress distribution Diagram")
43
44 //Plotting the Shear stress distribution Diagram
45
46 X_1=[0,2.5,2.5,4.58,15.42]
47 Y_1=[0,S_1,S_2,S_max,0]
48 Z_1=[0,0,0,0,0]
49 plot(X_1,Y_1,X_1,Z_1)
50 xlabel("Length x in m")
51 ylabel("Shear Stress in kN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.4 Max Shear Stress

```
1 // Problem no 13.4,Page No.303
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 F=100*10**3 //N //Shear Force
7 I=11340*10**-8 //m**4 //M.I
8 b=20 //cm //width of Flange
9 t=5 //cm //thickness of flange
10 w_d=20 //cm //Depth of web
11 w_t=5 //cm //thickness of web
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 a_1=b*t //cm**2 //Area of flange
16 a_2=w_d*w_t //cm**2 //Area of web
17 y_1=t*2**-1 //cm //C.G of flange
18 y_2=t+w_d*2**-1
19
20 //C.G of C/s
21 Y=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2)*(a_1+a_2)**-1
22
23 //Shear Stress in flange at the junction with web
24 //Let tau(Shear stress)=S
25 //Change in the notifications of Shear Stress For
    convenience
26 S_1=(F*a_1*(Y-y_1)*10**-6)*(I*b*10**-2)**-1*10**-3
27
28 //Shear Stress in web at the junction with flange
29 S_2=(F*a_1*(Y-y_1)*10**-6)*(I*w_t*10**-2)**-1*10**-3
30
31 //Max Shear Stress at N.A
```

```

32 S_max=(F*(a_1*(Y-y_1)+(w_t*(Y-t))*((Y-t)*2**-1))
      *10**-6)*(I*w_t*10**-2)**-1*10**-3
33
34 //Result
35 printf("Shear Stress in flange at the junction with
      web %.2f",S_1);printf(" KN/m**2")
36 printf("\n Shear Stress in web at the junction with
      flange %.2f",S_2);printf(" KN/m**2")
37 printf("\n Max Shear Stress at N.A %.2f",S_max);
      printf(" KN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.5 Shear Stress

```

1 // Problem no 13.5 ,Page No.304
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=50 //cm //Overall depth
7 b=19 //cm //width of flange
8 t=2.5 //cm //Thickness of Flange
9 w_t=1.5 //cm //Web thickness
10 w_d=45 //cm //web thickness
11 F=400*10**3 //N //Shear Force
12 I=64500*10**-8 //m**4 //M.I
13
14 //Calculations (Part-1)
15
16 a_1=b*t //cm**2 //Area of flange
17 a_2=w_d*w_t //cm**2 //Area of web
18 y_1=t*2**-1 //cm //C.G of flange
19 y_2=t+w_d*2**-1
20
21 //As section is symmetrical
22 Y=D*2**-1 //cm

```

```

23
24 //Shear Stress in flange at the junction with web
25 //Let  $\tau$ (Shear stress)=S
26 //Change in the notifications of Shear Stress For
    convenience
27  $S_1 = (F \cdot a_1 \cdot (Y - y_1) \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot (I \cdot b \cdot 10^{-2})^{-1} \cdot 10^{-3}$ 
28
29 //Shear Stress in web at the junction with flange
30  $S_2 = (F \cdot a_1 \cdot (Y - y_1) \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot (I \cdot w_t \cdot 10^{-2})^{-1} \cdot 10^{-3}$ 
31
32 //Max Shear Stress at N.A
33  $S_{max} = (F \cdot (a_1 \cdot (Y - y_1) + (w_t \cdot (Y - t)) \cdot ((Y - t) \cdot 2^{-1})))$ 
     $\cdot 10^{-6} \cdot (I \cdot w_t \cdot 10^{-2})^{-1} \cdot 10^{-3}$  //kPa
34
35 //Calculations (Part-2)
36
37 //consider a strip in the flange of thickness dy at
    a distance y from N.A
38
39 // $S = F \cdot (b \cdot (Y - y) \cdot (Y + y) \cdot 2^{-1} \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot (I \cdot b \cdot 10^{-2})^{-1}$ 
40 //after substituting values we get
41 // $S = 625 - y^2 \cdot (3225 \cdot 10^{-8})^{-1}$ 
42
43 //shear force carried by small strip
44 // $F_1 = 625 - y^2 \cdot (3225 \cdot 10^{-8})^{-1} \cdot b \cdot dy \cdot 10^{-4}$ 
45
46 //Now Integrating above Equation we get
47 a =625
48 b =-1
49 I = integrate('625-y**2', 'y', 22.5, 25) //, args=(a,b
    ))
50 //Shear force carried by one flange
51  $F_1 = 19 \cdot 3225^{-1} \cdot 10^4 \cdot I$ 
52
53 //Shear force carried by two flange
54  $F_2 = 2 \cdot F_1$ 
55
56 //Shear force carried by web

```

```

57 F_3=F-F_2
58
59 //Result
60 printf("The shear Force int the section is %.2f",
        S_max);printf(" kPa")
61 printf("\n Total Shear Force in the web is %.2f",F_3
        );printf(" N")
62
63
64 printf("\n Shear stress distribution Diagram")
65
66 //Plotting the Shear stress distribution Diagram
67
68 X_1=[0,2.5,2.5,25,47.5,47.5,50]
69 Y_1=[0,S_1,S_2,S_max,S_2,S_1,0]
70 Z_1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
71 plot(X_1,Y_1,X_1,Z_1)
72 xlabel("Length x in m")
73 ylabel("Shear Stress in kN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.6 The spacing of nails

```

1 // Problem no 13.6,Page No.305
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 F=5*10**3 //N //shea Force
7 b=20 //cm //width of Flange
8 t=6 //cm //Thickness of flange
9 w_d=20 //cm //depth of web
10 w_t=6 //cm //thickness of web
11 X=700 //N //Shear Load
12
13 //Calculations

```

```

14
15 a_1=b*t //cm**2 //Area ofFlange
16 a_2=w_d*w_t //cm**2 //Area of web
17 y_1=t*2**-1 //cm //C.G of Flange
18 y_2=t+w_d*2**-1 //cm //C.G of Web
19
20 Y=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2)*(a_1+a_2)**-1
21
22 //M.I about N.A
23 I=b*t**3*12**-1+b*t*(Y-y_1)**2+w_t*w_d**3*12**-1+w_t
    *w_d*(y_2-Y)**2
24
25 //Shear Force per metre Length in Plane of contact
    of two Planks
26 //Let Shear Force per metre Length=F_1
27 F_1=(F*a_1*(Y-y_1)*10**-6)*(I*10**-8)**-1
28
29 //Spacing of nails
30 s=X*F_1**-1*100
31
32 //Result
33 printf("The spacing of nails along the Length of
    beam is %.2f",s);printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.7 Shear stress in a bolt

```

1 // Problem no 13.7,Page No.306
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=3 //m //span
7 d=5 //cm //depth of each plank
8 b=15 //cm //width of plank
9 d_1=1.9 //cm //Diameter of bolt

```

```

10 s=12.5 //cm //spacing of bolt
11 w=3.3*10**3 //N.m //u.d.l
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //Shear Force at 1.5m from support
16 F=w*1.5
17
18 I=b*(5*d)**3*12**-1 //M.I
19 A=%pi*4**-1*d_1**2 //area of Bolt
20 Y=5*d*2**-1 //C.G of beam
21 y_1=d*2**-1 //c.G of top plank
22
23 //Shear Force per metre Length
24 F_1=F*b*d*(Y-y_1)*10**-6*(I*10**-8)**-1
25
26 //Load carried by bolt
27 W_1=F_1*s*10**-2
28
29 //shear stress
30 X_1=W_1*A**-1*10**+4
31
32 //Shear Force per metre Length
33 F_2=F*b*2*d*((d+y_1)-Y*10**-6)*(I*10**-8)**-1*10**-6
34
35 //Load carried by bolt
36 W_2=F_2*s*10**-2
37
38 //shear stress
39 X_2=W_2*(A*10**-4)**-1*10**-3
40
41 //Reult
42 printf("Shear stress in a bolt Located at 1.5 m from
    support is %.2 f",X_2);printf(" KN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.8 The Min spacing of screw

```
1 // Problem no 13.8 ,Page No.307
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=15 //cm //width of plank
7 t=2.5 //cm //thickness of plank
8 F_1=1250 //N //Shear Force
9 F_2=5*10**3 //shear force transmitted by screw
10 d=15 //cm //Depth of plank
11 D=20 //cm //Overall depth
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 Y=D*2**-1 //C.G of beam
16 y_1=t*2**-1 //C.G of flange
17
18 I=((b*D**3)-(D*2**-1*b**3))*12**-1 //cm**4 //M. I
19
20 //Shear Stress in the Flange at 7.5 cm from N.A
21 X_1=F_2*b*t*(Y-y_1)*10**-6*(I*10**-8*d*10**-2)
    ** -1*10**-3
22
23 //Shear Stress in the web at 7.5 cm from N.A
24 X_2=X_1*d*(2*t)**-1
25
26 //shear stress at N.A
27 X_max=F_2*(b*t*(Y-y_1)+2*t*d*2**-1*d*4**-1)*10**-6*(
    I*10**-8*2*t*10**-2)**-1*10**-3
28
29 //horizontal shear force per %pitch length to the
    shearing strength of two bolts we have
30 //X_h=X_2*10**3*2*t*10**-2*p
31
32 //Equating horizontal shear force per %pitch length
    to the shearing strength of two bolts we have
```

```

33 p=F_1*2*(X_2*10**3*2*t*10**-2)**-1*10**2
34
35 //Result
36 printf("The Min spacing of screw along the beam is %
    .2 f",p);printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.9 The Magnitude of Bending

```

1 // Problem no 13.9 ,Page No.308
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=4 //m //span
7 w=80*10**3 //N/m //u.d.l
8 D=35 //cm //Overall depth
9 b=15 //cm //width of Flange
10 t=2.5 //cm //Thickness of flange
11 w_d=30 //cm //Depth of web
12 w_t=1.2 //cm //thickness of web
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 R_a=160;R_b=160 //KN //Reactions at supports
17
18 //Shear FOrcE at 1m from left support
19 F=R_a*10**3-w
20
21 M=R_a*10**3-w*2**-1 //B.M at 1m From support
22
23 I=(b*D**3-((b-w_t)*w_d**3))*12**-1 //cm**4
24
25 y=w_d*2**-1
26 sigma=M*I**-1*y //N/m**2
27

```



```

28 //Shear stress in Flange at the junction with web
29 X_1=w*b*t*(w_d*2**-1+t*2**-1)*10**-6*(I*10**-8*b
      *10**-2)**-1*10**-3
30
31 //Shear stress in web at the junction with Flange
32 X_2=X_1*15*1.2**-1
33
34 //Result
35 printf("The Magnitude of Bending is %.2f",sigma);
      printf(" N/m**2")
36 printf("\n Shear stress in web at the junction with
      Flange %.2f",X_1);printf(" KN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 13.10 Shear Stress

```

1 // Problem no 13.10,Page No.309
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 b=25 //cm //width of top FLange
7 t=5 //cm //thickness of top Flange
8 D=35 //cm //Depth of overall section
9 w_d=25 //cm //depth of web
10 w_t=5 //cm //thickness of web
11 t_1=5 //cm //thickness of bottom Flange
12 b_1=15 //cm //width of bottom Flange
13 sigma=17.5*10**6
14 F=100*10**3 //N //S.F
15
16 //Calculations
17
18 a_1=b*t //area of top flange
19 a_2=w_d*w_t //area of web
20 a_3=b_1*t_1 //area of bottom Flange

```

```

21 y_1=t*2**-1 //C.G of top flange
22 y_3=D-(t_1*2**-1) //C.G of bottom Flange
23 y_2=D*2**-1 //c.G of Web
24
25 Y=(a_1*y_1+a_2*y_2+a_3*y_3)*(a_1+a_2+a_3)**-1
26
27 I=b*t**3*12**-1+b*t*(Y-y_1)**2+w_t*w_d**3*12**-1+w_t
    *w_d*(D*2**-1-Y)**2+b_1*t_1**3*12**-1+b_1*t_1*(
    y_3-Y)**2
28
29 M=sigma*I*10**-8*(Y*10**-2)**-1 //B.M
30
31 //Shear Stress in upper Flange at the junction with
    web
32 S_1=F*b*t*(Y-y_1)*10**-6*(I*10**-8*b*10**-2)
    **1*10**-3
33
34 //Shear Stress in web at the junction with upper
    Flange
35 S_2=S_1*b*t**-1
36
37 //Max shear stress at the N.A
38 S=F*(b*t*(Y-y_1)+w_t*(Y-t)*(Y-t)*2**-1)*10**-6*(I
    *10**-8*w_t*10**-2)**-1*10**-3
39
40 //Shear Stress in Lower Flange at the junction with
    web
41 S_3=F*(a_3*(D-Y-t_1*2**-1))*10**-6*(I*10**-8*b_1
    *10**-2)**-1*10**-3
42
43 //Shear Stress in web at the junction with Lower
    Flange
44 S_4=S_3*b_1*t_1**-1
45
46 //Result
47 printf("The Bending Moment section can take is %.2f"
    ,M); printf(" N-m")
48 printf("\n The shear stress Distribution Diagram")

```

```
49
50 //Plotting the Shear stress distribution Diagram
51
52 X_1=[0,5,5,15.19,30,30,35]
53 Y_1=[0,S_1,S_2,S,S_3,S_4,0]
54 Z_1=[0,0,0,0,0,0,0]
55 plot(X_1,Y_1,X_1,Z_1)
56 xlabel("Length x in m")
57 ylabel("Shear Stress in kN/m**2")
```

Chapter 14

Dams and Retaining Walls

Scilab code Exa 14.1 Safety against sliding

```
1 // Problem no 14.1,Page No.325
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 b=2 //m //width
6 FOS=1.5 //Factor of safety
7 //rho_mason=2.5*rho_w
8 mu=0.5 //coefficient of friction
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //Let L=1 m (length of dam)
13 L=1
14 //W=b*H*L*rho
15 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
16 //W=2*H*rho
17
18 //Total Pressure
19 //P=W*H**2*2**-1
20
```

```

21 x_bar=b*2**-1 //Distance of Line of action of W from
    waterface
22
23 //Distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
    measured from Line of action
24 //x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
25 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
26 //x=H**2*30**-1
27
28 //x_bar+x=2*b*3**-1
29 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
30 //1+H**2*30**-1=2*b*3**-1
31 H=(30*(2*b*3**-1-1))**0.5 //height of dam
32
33 //Frictional Resistance offered at the base
34 //F=mu*W
35 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
36 //F=3.16*rho
37
38 //Total Lateral Pressure
39 //P=W*H**2*2**-1
40 //P=4.99*W
41
42 //Factor of safety against sliding
43 //FOS1=F*P**-1=3.16*4.99**-1*rho_mason*rho_w**-1
44 FOS1=3.16*4.99**-1*2.5
45
46 //FOS1>FOS
47
48 //Result
49 printf("Dam is safe against sliding = %.2 f m",FOS1)

```

Scilab code Exa 14.2 The Height of Dam

```
1 // Problem no 14.2 ,Page No.327
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 D=2 //m //External Diameter
6 d=1.5 //m //Internal Diameter
7 P=1600 //N/m**2 //N/m**2 //Wind Pressure
8 W=19200 //N/m**2 //Weight of masonry
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 //Let H be max height of dam
13
14 //W2=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2)*H*W //weight of chimney
15 //W2=26400*H
16
17 //Eccentricity
18 x=(D**2+d**2)*(8*D)**-1
19
20 //P2=H*D*P //Lateral thrust of wind on chimney
21 //P2=3200*H
22
23 //Now by using the relation we get P*W**-1=x*(H
    *2**-1)**-1
24 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
25 H=0.39*2*26400*3200**-1
26
27 //result
28 printf("The Height of Dam is %.2 f",H);printf(" m")
```

Scilab code Exa 14.3 shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 14.3,Page No.327
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 rho_w=10 //KN/m**3 //Density of water
6 rho_mason=22.4 //KN/m**3 //Density of mason
7 H=6 //m //height of dam
8 a=1 //m //width of top
9 b=4 //m //bottom width
10 h=5.5 //m //Weight of water depth
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //Let L=1 m (length of dam)
15 L=1
16
17 //weight of dam
18 W=(a+b)*2**-1*H*a*rho_mason
19
20 //Lateral thrust
21 P=rho_w*h**2*a*2**-1
22
23 //distance of Line of action of W measured from
    vertical face
24 x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
25
26 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
27 x=P*W**-1*h*3**-1
28
29 //Eccentricity
30 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
31
32 //Stress at Pt B
33 sigma1=W*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
34
35 //stress at Pt C
36 sigma2=W*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
37

```

```

38 //Result
39 printf("Max stress intensities at the base is %.2f",
    sigma2);printf(" KN/m**2")
40 printf("\n Min stress intensities at the base is %.2
    f",sigma1);printf(" KN/m**2")
41
42 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
43
44 X1=[0,L,L]
45 Y1=[sigma2,sigma1,0]
46 Z1=[0,0,0]
47 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
48 xlabel("Length x in m")
49 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
50 title("the Shear Force Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.4 shear force diagram

```

1 // Problem no 14.4,Page No.329
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=10 //m //height od dam
6 a=2 //m //top width
7 b=5 //m //bottom width
8 W=25 //KN/m**3 //weight of mason
9 rho_w=10 //KN/m**3 //density of water
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 //Let L=1 m (length of dam)
14 L=1
15
16 //weight of dam
17 W2=(b+a)*H*L*W*2**-1

```



```

18
19 ////Lateral thrust
20  $P = \rho_w \cdot H^2 \cdot L \cdot 2^{-1}$ 
21
22 //Resultant thrust
23  $R = (P^2 + W^2)^{0.5}$ 
24
25 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
26  $x_{bar} = (b^2 + b \cdot a + a^2) \cdot (3 \cdot (b + a))^{-1}$ 
27
28 ////distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
29  $x = P \cdot W^2^{-1} \cdot H \cdot 3^{-1}$ 
30
31 //Eccentricity
32  $e = x_{bar} + x - b \cdot 2^{-1}$ 
33
34 //Stress at Pt B
35  $\sigma_1 = W \cdot b^{-1} \cdot (1 - 6 \cdot e \cdot b^{-1})$ 
36
37 //stress at Pt C
38  $\sigma_2 = W \cdot b^{-1} \cdot (1 + 6 \cdot e \cdot b^{-1})$ 
39
40 //Result
41 printf("The Resultant Thrust on the base is %.2f",R)
    ;printf(" KN")
42
43 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
44  $X1 = [0, L, L]$ 
45  $Y1 = [-\sigma_2, -\sigma_1, 0]$ 
46  $Z1 = [0, 0, 0]$ 
47 plot(X1, Y1, X1, Z1)
48 xlabel("Length x in m")
49 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
50 title("the Shear Force Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.5 shear force diagram

```
1 // Problem no 14.5 ,Page No.330
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=30 //m //height of Dam
6 a=2 //m //top width
7 b=5 //m //bottom width
8
9 h=29 //m //height of water
10 rho_w=9810 //N/m**3
11 rho_mason=22560 //N/m**3
12 sigma1=0 //KN/m**3
13 sigma2=880 //KN/m**3
14
15 // Calculations
16
17 //Let L=1 m (length of dam)
18 L=1
19
20 //weight of dam
21 //W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho_mason*10**-3
22 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
   we get
23 //W=338.4*(a+b) //equation1
24
25 //Pressure at B=0, Sinc etension at base has just
   been avoided
26
27 //Eccentricity
28 e=b*6**-1 //as sigma1=0
29
30 //Pressure at C
31 //sigma2=W2*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
32 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
   we get
33 //W=440*b
```

```

34
35 //From equation1 ,440*b=338*(a+b)
36 //b=3.33*a
37
38 //the distance of C.Gof dam
39 //x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
40 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
41 //x_bar=1.187*a
42
43 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
44 //x=P*W2**-1*H*3**-1
45 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
46 //x=27.214*a**-1
47
48 //Now x_bar+x=2*3**-1*b
49 //After substituting values and Further simplifying
    we get
50 a=(27.17*(2.22-1.187)**-1)**0.5
51 b=3.33*a
52
53 //Result
54 printf("The top width dam is %.2f",a);printf(" m")
55 printf("\n The bottom width dam is %.2f",b);printf("
    m")
56
57
58 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
59 X1=[0,L,L]
60 Y1=[sigma2,sigma1,0]
61 Z1=[0,0,0]
62 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
63 xlabel("Length x in m")
64 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
65 title("the Shear Force Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.6 Stresses at the base

```
1 // Problem no 14.6 ,Page No.332
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H= 4 //m //height of dam
6 a=1 //m //Top width
7 b=3 //m //bottom width
8 rho1=9810 //N/m**3 //weight of water
9 rho2=19620 //n/m**3 //Weight of mason
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 //Let L=1 m (length of dam)
14 L=1
15
16 //weight of dam
17 W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho2*10**-3
18
19 ////Lateral thrust
20 P=rho1*H**2*L*2**-1*10**-3
21
22 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
23 x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
24
25 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
26 x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
27
28 //Eccentricity
29 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
30
31 //Stress at Pt B
32 sigma1=W*10**3*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
```

```

33
34 //stress at Pt C
35 sigma2=W*10**3*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
36
37 //Stresses at the base when resorvoir is empty
38
39 e2=x_bar-b*2**-1
40
41 //Minus sign indicates sigma_b>sigma_c
42
43 //Stress at C
44 sigma2_2=W*10**3*b**-1*(1+6*e2*b**-1)
45
46 //Stress at Pt B
47 sigma1_2=W*10**3*b**-1*(1-6*e2*b**-1)
48
49 //result
50 printf("When the Reservoir is full :sigma1 %.2f",
        sigma1);printf(" N/m**2")
51 printf("\n                                :sigma2 %.2f",
        sigma2);printf(" N/m**2")
52 printf("\n When the Reservoir is empty:sigma1_2 %.2f
        ",sigma1_2);printf(" N/m**2")
53 printf("\n                                :sigma2_2 %.2f
        ",sigma2_2);printf(" N/m**2")
54
55 //Answer is wrong in the textbook./////

```

Scilab code Exa 14.7 The Min bottom width

```

1 // Problem no 14.7,Page No.333
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=8 //m //height of dam

```

```

6 h=7.5 //m //Height of water
7 a=1 //m //top width
8 mu=0.6 //Coeffeicient of friction
9 rho_mason=22.4 //KN/m**3 //weight of mason
10 rho_w=9.81 //KN/m**3 //density of water
11
12 // Calculations
13
14 //weight of dam
15 //W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho2*10**-3
16 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
17 //W=89600*(b+1)
18
19 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
20 //x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
21 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
22 //x_bar=(1+b+b**2)*(3*(1+b))**-1
23
24 //Lateral thrust
25 P=rho_w*h**2*2**-1
26
27 //Min width to avoid tension at base
28 //Z=x_bar+P*W**-1*h*3**-1
29 //Z=2*3**-1*b
30 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
31 //b**2+b-24.09=0
32 a=1
33 b=1
34 c=-24.09
35
36 X=b**2-4*a*c
37
38 b1=(-b+X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
39 b2=(-b-X**0.5)*(2*a)**-1
40

```

```

41 //Thus width cannot be negative ,b1 is considered
42
43 //Min width to avoid sliding
44 //mu*W>P
45 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
46 b=P*10**3*(mu*89600)**-1-1
47
48 //Result
49 printf("The Min bottom width is %.2f",b);printf(" m"
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 14.8 The Max stresses on the base

```

1 // Problem no 14.8,Page No.334
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=10 //m //height of dam
6 a=1 //m //top width
7 b=7 //m //Bottom width
8 rho_mason=19620 //N/m**3 //weight of mason
9 rho_w=9810 //N/m**3 //density of water
10
11 //Calculations
12
13 //Lateral thrust
14 P=rho_w*H**2*2**-1
15
16 //weight of dam
17 W=(rho_w*H*2**-1*a)+(rho_mason*(a+b)*2**-1*H)
18
19 //Taking Moment at B,MB=0
20 x_bar=((rho_w*H*2**-1*1*3**-1)+(rho_mason*H
    *2**-1*2*3**-1)+(rho_mason*H*1.5)+(rho_mason*H

```

```

    *5*11*2**-1*3**-1))*W**-1
21
22 //Now using relation we get
23 x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
24
25 //Eccentricity
26 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
27
28 //Max stress
29 sigma_max=W*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
30
31 //Min stress
32 sigma_min=W*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
33
34 //Result
35 printf("The Max stresses on the base is %.2f",
    sigma_max);printf(" N/m**2")
36 printf("\n The Min stresses on the base is %.2f",
    sigma_min);printf(" N/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.10 Safe against bearing

```

1 // Problem no 14.10,Page No.337
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=6 //m //height of dam
6 a=1 //m //top width
7 b=3 //m //Bottom width
8 rho_mason=22 //KN/m**3 //weight of mason
9 rho_earth=16 //KN/m**3 //density of water
10 phi=30 //Degree //angle of repose
11 mu=0.5 //Coeffecient of friction
12
13 //Calculations

```



```

14
15 //Let Length of dam ,L=1 m
16 L=1 //m
17
18 //weight of dam
19 W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho_mason
20
21 //Lateral thrust
22 P=rho_earth*H**2*L*2**-1*((1-sin(30*%pi*180**-1))
    *(1+sin(phi*%pi*180**-1))**-1)
23
24 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
25 x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
26
27 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
28 x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
29
30 //Eccentricity
31 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
32 e_max=b*6**-1
33
34 //stress at toe
35 sigma2=W*10**3*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)*10**-3
36
37 //Safe agaainst bearing
38
39 //Frictional Resistance
40 F=mu*W
41
42 if F>P then
43     //it is safe against sliding
44
45 //Result
46 printf("Safe against bearing as well as sliding")
47
48 end

```

Scilab code Exa 14.11 Shear Force Diagram

```
1 // Problem no 14.11,Page No.338
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=8 //m //height of dam
6 a=1 //m //top width
7 b=4.5 //m //Bottom width
8 rho_mason=24 //KN/m**3 //weight of mason
9 rho_earth=20 //KN/m**3 //density of water
10 phi=30 //Degree //angle of repose
11 mu=0.5 //Coeffecient of friction
12 BC=120 //KN/m**2
13
14
15 //Calculations
16
17 //Let Length of dam ,L=1 m
18 L=1 //m
19
20 //weight of dam
21 W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho_mason
22
23 //Rankine's coeff earth pressure
24 K=((1-sin(30*%pi*180**-1))*(1+sin(phi*%pi*180**-1))
    **-1)
25
26 //Lateral thrust
27 P=rho_earth*H**2*L*2**-1*K
28
29 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
30 x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
31
```

```

32 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
33 x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
34
35 //Eccentricity
36 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
37
38 //Pressure at heel B
39 sigma1=W*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
40
41 //Pressure at heel C
42 sigma2=W*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
43
44 //sigma2>120 //KN/m**2,so it is unsafe against
    bearing capacity of the soil
45
46 //result
47 printf("Unsafe against the bearing capacity of soil"
    )
48
49 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
50
51 X1=[0,L,L]
52 Y1=[sigma2,sigma1,0]
53 Z1=[0,0,0]
54 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
55 xlabel("Length x in m")
56 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
57 title("the Shear Force Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.12 Shear Force Diagram

```

1 // Problem no 14.12,Page No.340
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```

```

5 H=6 //m //height of dam
6 a=1.5 //m //top width
7 b=3.5 //m //Bottom width
8 rho_s=16 //KN/m**3 //density of soil
9 rho_mason=22.5 //KN/m**3 //density of mason
10 phi=30 //Degree //angle of repose
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //Let Length of dam ,L=1 m
15 L=1 //m
16
17 //weight of dam
18 W=(a+b)*2**-1*L*H*rho_mason
19
20 //Rankine's coeff earth pressure
21 K=((1-sin(30*%pi*180**-1))*(1+sin(phi*%pi*180**-1))
    **-1)
22
23 //Lateral thrust
24 P=rho_s*H**2*L*2**-1*K
25
26 //Distance of Line of action from vertical base
27 x_bar=(b**2+b*a+a**2)*(3*(b+a))**-1
28
29 //distance of pt where resultant cuts the base
30 x=P*W**-1*H*3**-1
31
32 //Eccentricity
33 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
34
35 //Pressure at heel B
36 sigma1=W*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
37
38 //Pressure at heel C
39 sigma2=W*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
40
41 //Result

```

```

42 printf("The Max Intensities of soil at the wall is %
    .2f",sigma2);printf(" KN/m**2")
43 printf("\n The Min Intensities of soil at the wall
    is %.2f",sigma1);printf(" KN/m**2")
44
45 //Plotting the Shear Force Diagram
46 X1=[0,L,L]
47 Y1=[sigma2,sigma1,0]
48 Z1=[0,0,0]
49 plot(X1,Y1,X1,Z1)
50 xlabel("Length x in m")
51 ylabel("Shear Force in kN")
52 title("the Shear Force Diagram")

```

Scilab code Exa 14.13 Pressure at the base of the wall

```

1 // Problem no 14.13,Page No.341
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5 H=6 //m //height of dam
6 a=1 //m //top width
7 b=3 //m //Bottom width
8 rho_s=18 //KN/m**3 //density of soil
9 rho_mason=24 //KN/m**3 //density of mason
10 alpha=20
11 phi=30
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //Let Length of dam ,L=1 m
16 L=1 //m
17
18 a2=cos(alpha*%pi*180**-1)
19 b2=(cos(alpha*%pi*180**-1)-((cos(alpha*%pi*180**-1)

```

```

    **2-cos(phi*%pi*180**-1)**2)**0.5)
20 c2=(cos(alpha*%pi*180**-1)+((cos(alpha*%pi*180**-1)
    **2-cos(phi*%pi*180**-1)**2)**0.5))
21
22 X=a2*b2*c2**-1
23
24 //Total Pressue on the wall
25 P=rho_s*H**2*2**-1*X
26
27 //The Horizontal component of pressure
28 P_H=P*cos(20*%pi*180**-1)
29
30 //The Vertical component of pressure
31 P_V=P*sin(20*%pi*180**-1)
32
33 //weight of wall
34 W=(a+b)*H*rho_mason*2**-1
35
36 //Total Weight
37 W1=W+P_V
38
39 //Taking moment of vertical Loads about B,MB=0
40 x_bar=(rho_mason*a*H*0.5+rho_mason*H*2)*W1**-1
41
42 x=P_H*W1**-1*H*3**-1
43
44 //eccentricity
45 e=x_bar+x-b*2**-1
46
47 //Stress at the toe at C
48 sigma_max=W1*b**-1*(1+6*e*b**-1)
49
50 //Stress at the heel at B
51 sigma_min=W1*b**-1*(1-6*e*b**-1)
52
53 //Result
54 printf("Pressure at the base of the wall:Pressure at
    the heel %.2f",sigma_min);printf(" KN/m**2")

```

```
55 printf("\n                                     : Pressure  
   at the toe %.2f",sigma_max);printf(" KN/m**2")
```

Chapter 15

Thin Cylindrical Shells

Scilab code Exa 15.1 Change in Volume

```
1 // Problem no 15.1,Page no.351
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.8 //m //Diameter of Shell
7 L=3 //m //Length of shell
8 t=0.01 //m //thickness of metal
9 E=200*10**9 //Pa
10 p=2.5*10**6 //Pa //Internal Pressure
11 m=4 //Poisson's ratio
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 sigma_1=p*D*(2*t)**-1 //N/m**2 //Hoop stress
16 sigma_2=p*D*(4*t)**-1 //N/m**2 //Longitudinal stress
17
18 e_1=1/E**(-1)*(sigma_1-sigma_2*m**(-1)) //Hoop strain
19 e_2=1/E**(-1)*(sigma_2-sigma_1*m**(-1)) //Hoop strain
20
21 d=e_1*D*100 //cm //Increase in Diameter
```



```

22 l=e_2*L*100 //cm //Increase in Length
23
24 dell_v=2*e_1+e_2 //Volumetric strain
25 V=dell_v*pi*4**-1*D**2*L*10**6 //cm**3 //Increase
    in Volume
26
27 //Result
28 printf("Change in Diameter is %.3f cm",d)
29 printf("\n Change in Length is %.3f cm",l)
30 printf("\n Change in Volume is %.2f",V);printf(" cm
    **3")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.2 Thickness of metal

```

1 // Problem no 15.2,Page no.352
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.8 //m //iameter of water main
7 h=100 //m //Pressure head
8 w=10*10**3 //N/m**3 //Weight of Water
9 sigma_t=20*10**6 //MPa //Permissible stress
10
11 //Calculation
12
13 p=w*h //N/m**2 //Pressure of inside the main
14 t=p*D*(2*sigma_t)**-1*100 //m //Thcikness of metal
15
16 //Result
17 printf("The Thickness of metal is %.2f",t);printf("
    cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.3 Maximum diameter of boiler

```
1 // Problem no 15.3,Page no.352
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 p=2*10**6 //MPa //Steam Pressure
7 t=0.02 //m //thickness of boiler plate
8 sigma_t=120*10**6 //MPa //Tensile stress
9 sigma_l=120*10**6 //MPa //Longitudinal stress
10 rho=0.90 //% //Efficiency of Longitudinal joint
11 rho_e=0.40 //% //Efficiency of circumferential joint
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 D_1=sigma_t*2*t*rho*p**-1 //Diameter of boiler
16 D_2=sigma_l*4*t*rho_e*p**-1 //Diameter of boiler
17
18 //Max diameter of boiler is equal to minimum value
   of diameter
19
20 //Result
21 printf("Maximum diameter of boiler is %.2f",D_2);
   printf(" m")
```

Scilab code Exa 15.4 Pressure Exerted by Fluid

```
1 // Problem no 15.4,Page no.352
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=0.9 //m //Length of cylindrical shell
7 D=0.2 //m //Internal Diameter
```

```

8 t=0.008 //m //thickness of metal
9 dV=20*10**-6 //m**3 //Additional volume
10 E=200*10**9 //Pa
11 m=1*0.3**-1 //Poissoin 's ratio
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 V=%pi*4**-1*D**2*L //Volume of cyclinder
16
17 //Let X=2*e_1+e_2
18 X=dV*V**-1 //Volumetric strain (Equation 1)
19
20 //e_1=p*D*(2*E*t)**-1*(1-1*(2*m)**-1) //
    Circumferential strain
21 //e_2=p*D*(2*E*t)**-1*(1*2**-1-1*(2*m)**-1) //
    Circumferential strain
22
23 //substituting above values in equation 1 we get
24 p=X*E*t*(D*((1-1*(2*m)**-1)+(1*4**-1-1*(2*m)**-1)))
    **-1*10**-3 //KN/m**2 //Pressure exerted by fluid
25 sigma_t=p*D*(2*t)**-1 //KN/m**2 //hoop stress
26
27 //Result
28 printf("Pressure Exerted by Fluid on the cyclinder
    is %.2f",p);printf(" KN/m**2")
29 printf("\n Hoop stress is %.2f",sigma_t);printf(" KN
    /m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.5 Max Permissible Diameter of shell

```

1 // Problem no 15.5 ,Page no.353
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5

```

```

6 t=0.015 //m //Thickness of plate
7 sigma_t=120*10**6 //Pa //tensile stress
8 sigma_l=120*10**6 //Pa //Longitudinal stress
9 rho=0.7 //% //Efficiency of longitudinal joints
10 rho_l=0.3 //% //Efficiency of circumferential joints
11 p=2*10**6 //Pa //Internal pressure
12 D=1.5 //m //shell diameter
13
14 //Calculations (Part-1)
15
16 D_1=sigma_t*2*t*rho*p**-1 //m
17 D_2=sigma_l*4*t*rho_l*p**-1 //m
18
19 //Thus max diameter of shell is min of above two
    cases
20
21 //Calculations (Part-2)
22
23 p_1=sigma_t*2*t*rho*D**-1*10**-6 //MPa
24 p_2=sigma_l*4*t*rho_l*D**-1*10**-6 //MPa
25
26 //Thus Internal pressure is min of above two cases
27
28 //Result
29 printf("Max Permissible Diameter of shell is %.2f",
    D_2);printf(" m")
30 printf("\n Max Permissible Internal Pressure is %.2f
    ",p_2);printf(" MPa")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.6 The circumferential stresses

```

1 // Problem no 15.6,Page no.354
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```

```

5
6 L=3 //m //Length
7 D=1 //m //Internal Diameter
8 t=0.015 //m //thickness
9 p=1.5*10**6 //Pa //Internal pressure
10 E=200*10**9 //Pa
11 m=1*0.3**-1 //Poissoin 's ratio
12
13 // Calculations
14
15 sigma_t=p*D*(2*t)**-1*10**-6 //MPa //Hoop stress
16 sigma_l=p*D*(4*t)**-1*10**-6 //MPa //Longitudinal
    stress
17
18 dD=(p*D**2*(2*t*E)**-1*(1-1*(2*m)**-1))*10**2 //cm
    //Change in Diameter
19 dL=p*D*L*(2*t*E)**-1*(1*2**-1-1*m**-1)*10**2 //cm //
    Change in Length
20
21 V=%pi*4**-1*D**2*L //Volume
22 dV=p*D*(2*t*E)**-1*(5*2**-1-2*(m)**-1)*V*10**6 //cm
    //Change in Volume
23
24 //Result
25 printf("The circumferential stresses induced is %.2 f
    ",sigma_t);printf(" MPa")
26 printf("\n The Longitudinal stresses induced is %.2 f
    ",sigma_l);printf(" MPa")
27 printf("\n The change in dimension are:D is %.3 f cm"
    ,dD)
28 printf("\n                :L is %.4 f cm"
    ,dL)

```

Scilab code Exa 15.7 Additional quantity of oil

```

1 // Problem no 15.7,Page no.355
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 L=0.9 //m //Length of cylinder
7 D=0.4 //m //Diameter
8 t=0.006 //m //thickness
9 p=5*10**6 //Pa //Pressure
10 E=100*10**9
11 m=3 //Poisson's ratio
12 k=2.6*10**9 //Pa //Bulk modulus
13
14 //Calculations
15
16 //Let X=dV_1*V_1**-1
17 X=p*(0.4-2*0.006)*(2*t*E)**-1*(5*2**-1-2*m**-1) //
    Volumetric strain
18 dV_1=X*pi*4**-1*0.388**2*L //cm**3 //Increase in
    volume of cylinder
19 V_1=%pi*4**-1*0.388**2*L //VOLUME
20 dV_2=p*k**-1*V_1 //DEcrease in volume of oil due to
    increase in pressure
21
22 dV=(dV_1+dV_2)*10**6 //Resultant additional space
23
24 //Result
25 printf("Additional quantity of oil to be pumped is %
    .2 f",dV);printf(" cm**3")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.8 Thickness of steel pipe

```

1 // Problem no 15.8,Page no.356
2
3 clc;clear;

```

```

4 close;
5
6 A=1600*(3600)**-1 //Kg/sec //Amount of steam
    generated
7 v=0.24 //m**3/kg //specific volume of steam
8 sigma_t=4*10**6 //MPa //Tensile stress
9 V_1=30 //m/s //Velocity of steam
10 p=1*10**6 //Pa //Steam pressure
11
12 //Calculation
13
14 V=A*v //m**3/s //volume of steam
15 D=(V*(%pi*4** -1*V_1)**-1)**0.5*100 //Diameter of
    %pipe
16 t=p*D*(2*sigma_t)**-1 //Thicknes of %pipe
17
18 //Result
19 printf("Diameter of boiler is %.2f",D);printf(" cm")
20 printf("\n Thickness of steel plpe is %.2f",t);
    printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.9 The value of Poissoins ratio

```

1 // Problem no 15.9,Page no.359
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 P=14*10**3 //N //Axial pull
7 dL=0.0084 //cm //Elongation
8 L=0.25 //m //Length
9 p=7*10**6 //Internal pressure
10 dL_2=0.0034 //cm //Longation
11 d=0.0475 //m //Internal diameter
12 D=0.05 //m //External Diameter

```

```

13 m=0.25
14
15 // Calculation
16
17 t=(D-d)*2**-1 //thickness of tube
18 A=%pi*4**-1*(D**2-d**2) //Area of tube
19 sigma=P*A**-1 //stress
20 e=dL*(L)**-1 //strain
21 E=sigma*e**-1 //Modulus of Elasticity
22 sigma_1=p*d*(2*t)**-1 //Hoop stress
23 sigma_2=p*d*(4*t)**-1 //Longitudinal stress
24
25 m=-(sigma_1*(dL_2*L**-1*E-sigma_2)**-1) //Poisson's
    ratio\
26
27 //Let X=1*m**-1
28 X=1*m**-1 //Poisson's ratio
29
30 //Result
31 printf("The value of Poisson's ratio is %.3f",X)

```

Scilab code Exa 15.10 Volume of additional Fluid

```

1 // Problem no 15.10,Page no.357
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.8 //m //Diameter
7 t=0.01 //m //Thickness
8 p=5*10**6 //Pa //Pressure
9 m=1*0.25**-1
10 E=200*10**9 //Pa
11
12 // Calculations

```



```

13
14 sigma_1=5*10**6*0.8*(4*0.01)**-1 //stress
15 sigma_2=sigma_1
16 e_1=sigma_1*E**-1-sigma_2*(m*E)**-1 //strain
17 e_v=3*e_1
18 V=4*3**-1*pi*(D*2**-1)**3 //m**3 tress
19 dell_v=e_v*V*10**6 //cm**3
20
21 //Result
22 printf("Volume of additional Fluid %.3f cm^3",dell_v
)

```

Scilab code Exa 15.11 Stress in the wire

```

1 // Problem no 15.11,Page no.358
2
3 clc;
4 clear;
5 close;
6
7
8 d=0.3 //m //Diameter
9 D=0.003 //m //Diameter of steel wire
10 t=0.006 //m //thickness
11 sigma_w=8*10**6 //Pa //Stress
12 p=1*10**6 //Pa //Internal pressure
13 E_s=200*10**9 //Pa //Modulus of Elasticity for steel
14 E_c=100*10**9 //Pa //Modulus of Elasticity for cast
    iron
15 m=1*0.3**-1
16
17 //Calculations
18
19 sigma_p=(sigma_w*pi*2**-1*d)*(2*t)**-1 //
    compressive hoop stress

```

```

20 sigma_l=p*d*(4*t)**-1 //Longitudinal stress
21
22 //when internal presure is apllied Let sigma_w_1=
    Tensile in wire and sigma_p_1=tensile hoop in
    wire
23 //sigma_p_1*2*t+sigma_w_1*2*d**-1*%pi*4**-1*d**2=p*D
24
25 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
26 //1.2*sigma_p_1+0.471*sigma_w_1=3000    Equation 1
27
28 //1*E_c**-1(sigma_p_1-sigma_l*m**-1+sigma_p)=1*E_s
    **-1(sigma_w_1-sigma_w)
29
30 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
31 //sigma_p_1-0.5*sigma_w_1=1.36*10**6
32 //sigma_p_1=0.5*sigma_w_1-3.39*10**6    Equation 2
33
34 //From Equation 2 substituting value of sigma_p_1 in
    Equation 1
35
36
37 sigma_w_1=(40.68*10**3+0.3*10**6)*(10.71238*10**-3)
    **-1
38 sigma_p_1=0.5*sigma_w_1-3.39*10**6
39
40 //Let X=sigma_p_1 and Y=sigma_w_1
41 X=sigma_p_1*10**-6 //MPa //Stresses in %pipe
42 Y=sigma_w_1*10**-6 //MPa //Stresses in wire
43
44 //Result
45 printf("Stress in the pipe is %.2f",X);printf(" MN/m
    **2")
46 printf("\n Stress in the wire is %.2f",Y);printf("
    MN/m**2")

```

Scilab code Exa 15.12 The Tension at which wire must have been wound

```

1 // Problem no 15.12,Page no.359
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=0.038 //m //External Diameter
7 d=0.035 //m //Internal Diameter
8 d_1=0.0008 //m //Steel wire diameter
9 p=2*10**6 //pa //Pa //Internal Pressure
10 sigma_t_1=7*10**6 //Pa //Circumferential stress
11 //E_s=1.6*E_s
12 m=0.3
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 t=(D-d)*2**-1 //m Thickness
17
18 //sigma_t*2*t=%pi*d*2**-1*sigma_w
19 //From Above equation we get
20
21 //sigma_t=0.419*sigma_w (Equation 1)
22
23 sigma_w_1=(p*d-sigma_t_1*2*t)*(2*d_1**-1*%pi*4**-1*
    d_1**2)**-1 //stress in wire
24 sigma_l=p*d*(4*t)**-1 //Longitudinal stress in tube
25
26 //Now Equating equations of strain in tube and wire
    we get
27 sigma_w=-(1.6*(sigma_t_1-sigma_l*m)-sigma_w_1)
    *1.67**-1*10**-6
28
29 //Result

```

```
30 printf("The Tension at which wire must have been  
    wound is %.2f",sigma_w);printf(" MPa")
```

Chapter 16

Riveted Joints

Scilab code Exa 16.1 Efficiency of joint

```
1 // Problem 16.1,Page no.366
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 t=1 //cm //thickness of plates
7 sigma_t=150 //MPa //Working stress
8 sigma_c=212.5 //MPa //crushing stress
9 sigma_s=94.5 //MPa //shearing stress
10
11 //Calculation (Part-1)
12
13 //P_s=%pi*4**-1*d**2*sigma_s //N //Shearing strength
14 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
15 //P_s=%pi*4**-1*d**2*94.5*10**6 //N
16
17 //P_c=d*t*sigma_c //N //crushing strength
18 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
19 //P_c=d*1*10**-2*212.5*10**6 //N
```

```

20
21 //P_t=(p-d)*t*sigma_t //N //Strength of plate in
    tearing
22 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
23 //P_t=(p-d)*1*10**-2*150*10**6
24
25 //Now comparing strengths
26 //P_s=P_c
27 //pi*4**-1*d**2*94.5*10**6=d*1*10**-2*212.5*10**6
28 d=1*10**-2*212.5*10**6*(pi*4**-1*94.5*10**6)**-1 //
    m //Diameter of rivet
29
30 //Now comparing strengths
31 //P_t=P_c
32 //(p-d)*1*10**-2*150*10**6=d*1*10**-2*212.5*10**6
33 //Afte further simplifying equation we get
34 //(p-d)=1.4166*d
35 p=(1.4166*d+d) //m //pitch length of rivet
36
37 P=p*sigma_t*10**6*t*10**-2 //N //Strength of solid
    plate //Answer for strength of solid plate is
    incorrect in textbook
38
39 rho=(p-d)*p**-1*100 //Efficiency of the joint //
    Notification has been changed
40
41 //Calculation (Part-2)
42
43 //P_s=2*pi*4**-1*d**2*sigma_s //N //Shearing
    strength
44 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
45 //P_s=2*pi*4**-1*d**2*94.5*10**6 //N
46
47 //P_c=2*d*t*sigma_c //N //crushing strength
48 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get

```

```

49 //P_c=2*d*1*10**-2*212.5*10**6 //N
50
51 //P_t=(p-d)*t*sigma_t //N //Strength of plate in
    tearing
52 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
53 //P_t=(p-d)*1*10**-2*150*10**6
54
55 //Now comparing strengths
56 //P_s=P_c
57 //2*%pi*4**-1*d**2*94.5*10**6=2*d
    *1*10**-2*212.5*10**6
58 d=1*10**-2*212.5*10**6*(%pi*4**-1*94.5*10**6)**-1 //
    m //Diameter of rivet
59
60 //Now comparing strengths
61 //P_t=P_c
62 //(p-d)*1*10**-2*150*10**6=2*d*1*10**-2*212.5*10**6
63 //Afte further simplifying equation we get
64 //(p-d)=2.833*d
65 p_1=(2.833*d+d) //m //pitch length of rivets in
    shearing strength of plate //Notification for
    pitch length has been changed
66
67 rho_2=(p_1-d)*p_1**-1*100 //Efficiency of the joint
    //Notification has been changed
68
69 //Result
70 printf("The Efficiency of joint in single rivet is %
    .2f %%",rho)
71 printf("\n The Efficiency of joint in double rivet
    is %.2f %%",rho_2)

```

Scilab code Exa 16.2 Minimum force that will rapture the joint

```

1 // Problem 16.2,Page no.367
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 p=7.5 //cm //pitch of rivets
7 t=1.5 //cm //Thickness of plate
8 d=2.5 //cm //diameter of rivets
9 sigma_t=400 //MPa //Working stress
10 sigma_c=640 //MPa //crushing stress
11 sigma_s=320 //MPa //shearing stress
12 n=2 //No. of rivets
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 P_t=(p-d)*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6*10**-3 //kN //
    Strength of plate in tearing
17 P_s=n*pi*d**2*10**-4*sigma_s*10**6*10**-3 //
    kN //Shearing strength
18 P_c=n*d*t*10**-4*sigma_c*10**6*10**-3 //kN //
    crushing strength
19
20 //Thus Minimum force that will rapture the joint is
    least of P_t,P_s,P_c i.e P_t
21
22 //Result
23 printf("Minimum force that will rapture the joint is
    %.2f",P_t);printf(" kN")

```

Scilab code Exa 16.3 Which Joint has higher Efficiency

```

1 // Problem 16.3,Page no.367
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;

```



```

5
6 d_1=2 //cm //Diameter of rivets
7 p_1=6 //cm //pitch of rivet
8 d_2=3 //cm //Diameter of rivet
9 p_2=8 //cm //pitch of rivet
10 sigma_t=120 //MPa //Working stress
11 sigma_c=160 //MPa //crushing stress
12 sigma_s=90 //MPa //shearing stress
13 t=1.2 //cm //thickness of plate
14 n=2 //No. of rivets
15
16 //Calculation (part-1)
17
18 P_t=(p_1-d_1)*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N //Strength
    of plate in tearing
19 P_s=n*pi*4**-1*d_1**2*10**-4*sigma_s*10**6 //N //
    Shearing strength
20 P_c=n*d_1*t*10**-4*sigma_c*10**6 //N //crushing
    strength
21 P=p_1*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N //Strength of solid
    per pitch length
22
23 rho_1=P_s*(P)**-1*100 //% //Efficiency of the joint
24
25 //Calculation (part-2)
26
27 P_t_2=(p_2-d_2)*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N //
    Strength of plate in tearing
28 P_s_2=n*pi*4**-1*d_2**2*10**-4*sigma_s*10**6 //N //
    Shearing strength
29 P_c_2=n*d_2*t*10**-4*sigma_c*10**6 //N //crushing
    strength
30 P_2=p_2*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N //Strength of
    solid per pitch length
31
32 rho_2=P_t_2*(P_2)**-1*100 //% //Efficiency of the
    joint
33

```

```

34 //Result
35 printf("First joint has higher Efficiency i.e %.2f",
        rho_1);printf(" %% than second joint")

```

Scilab code Exa 16.4 Diameter of rivets

```

1 // Problem 16.4,Page no.368
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 t=18 //mm //thickness of plates
7 sigma_t=100 //MPa //Tensile stress //Notification
   has been changed
8 sigma_s=70 //MPa //Shearing stress //Notification
   has been changed
9
10 //Calculations
11
12 d=6*t**0.5 //mm //Diameter of rivet //Answer is in
   correct in textbook
13 s=%pi*4**-1*d**2*10**-6*sigma_s*10**6 //N //Strength
   of one rivet in single shear //Answer is in
   correct in textbook
14
15 //Consider strip of joint equal to %pitch p
16
17 //S_1=(p-d)*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6 //Strength of
   plate against tearing along 1-1
18 //After substituting values and further simplifying
   we get
19 //S_1=1800*p-45900 (Equation 1)
20
21 //S_2=(p-d)*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6+s //Strength of
   plate against tearing along 1-1

```

```

22 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
23 //S_1=1800*p-56050.64      (Equation 2)
24
25 //But the value of Equation 2 is smaller than
    Equation 1
26
27 //Strength of rivets in single shear is
28 S=4*s
29
30 //Equating Equation 2 to shearing value
31 //1800*p-56050.64=S
32 p=(S+56050.64)*18000**-1 //cm //pitch of rivet
33
34 //Result
35 printf("Diameter of rivets is %.2f",d);printf(" mm")
36 printf("\n pitch of rivet is %.2f",p);printf(" cm")

```

Scilab code Exa 16.5 Efficiency of joint

```

1 // Problem 16.5,Page no.369
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 t=12 //mm //Thickness of plate
7 d=24 //mm //Diameter of rivets
8 sigma_t=120 //MPa //stress in tension
9 sigma_s=200 //MPa //stress in double shear
10 sigma_b=200 //MPa //stress in Bearing
11 n=1 //No. of rivet
12
13 //Calculation
14
15 //P_t=(p-d)*t*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N //Strength of

```

```

        plate in tearing
16 //After further simplifying we get
17 //P_t=(p-24)*14400 //N
18
19 P_s=n*pi*4**-1*d**2*10**-6*sigma_s*10**6 //N //
    Shearing strength of rivet in double shear
20
21 P_b=n*d*10**-3*t*10**-3*sigma_b*10**6 //N //Bearing
    strength per %pitch length
22
23 //Now Equating P_t to P_s or P_b whichever is small
24 //(p-24)*14400=P_b
25 p=P_b*14400**-1+24*10**-1 //cm //pitch of rivet
26 p_min=2.5*d*10**-1 //cm //Minimum pitch
27
28 //Now adopting 6.4 cm %pitch
29
30 rho=(p-d*10**-1)*p**-1*100
31
32 //Result
33 printf("pitch of rivet is %.2f",p);printf(" cm")
34 printf("\n Efficiency of joint is %.2f %%",rho)

```

Scilab code Exa 16.6 Pull per pitch length

```

1 // Problem 16.6 ,Page no.370
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 t=12 //mm //thickness of plate
7 d=18 //mm //Diameter of rivet
8 p=8 //cm //pitch of rivet
9 sigma_t=460 //MPa //Tensile stress
10 sigma_s=320 //MPa //shearing stress

```

```

11 sigma_b=640 //MPa //bearing stress
12 n=2 //No. of rivet
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 P_t=(p-d*10**-1)*t*10**-1*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6 //N
    //Strength of plate in tearing
17 P_s=n*2*%pi*4**-1*d**2*10**-6*sigma_s*10**6 //N //
    Shearing strength of rivet pr %pitch length
18 P_b=n*d*10**-3*t*10**-3*sigma_b*10**6 //N //Bearing
    strength per %pitch length
19
20 //The joint will fail at a pull of P_b
21
22 S=p*t*sigma_t*10**6*10**-5 //N //strength of solid
    plate
23 rho=P_b*S**-1*100 //Efficiency of joint
24
25 //Result
26 printf("Pull per pitch length at which joint will
    fail is %.2f",P_b);printf(" N")

```

Scilab code Exa 16.7 Efficiency of joint

```

1 // Problem 16.7,Page no.370
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 W=270 //KN //Load
7 t=14 //mm //thickness of plate
8 b=20 //cm //width of plate
9 d=20 //mm //diameter of rivet
10 sigma_s=70 //MPa //shear stress
11 sigma_b=190 //MPa //stress in bearing

```

```

12 sigma_t=110 //MPa //stress in tensile
13
14 //Calculation
15
16 S_1=1.75*pi*4**-1*b**2*10**-4*sigma_s*10**6 //
    strength of one rivet in double shear
17 S_2=20*10**-3*t*10**-3*sigma_b*10**6
18
19 n=W*10**3*S_1**-1
20
21 //Adopt 7 rivets
22
23 //The plates may tear along section 1-1
24 W_1=(20-4)*10**-2*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6 //N //
    Permissible Load
25
26 //The plates may tear along section 2-2,at the same
    time shearing the 4 rivets along 1-1
27 W_2=(20-2*2)*10**-2*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6+2*S_1 //N
    //Permissible Load
28
29 //The plates may tear along section 3-3,at the same
    time shearing the rivets along 1-1 and 2-2
30 W_3=(20-3*2)*10**-2*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6+4*S_1 //N
    //Permissible Load
31
32 W_s=7*S_1 //N //Load to shear all the rivets
33 W_c=7*S_2 //N //Load to crush all the rivets
34
35 W_4=b*10**-2*t*10**-3*sigma_t*10**6 //N //Load
    carried by solid plate
36
37 rho=W_1*W_4**-1*100 //% //Efficiency of joint
38
39 //Result
40 printf("Efficiency of joint is %.2f %%",rho)

```

Scilab code Exa 16.8 Pitch of plate

```
1 // Problem 16.8,Page no.371
2
3 clc;clear;
4 close;
5
6 D=1.5 //cm //Diameter of boiler
7 rho=75 //% //Efficiency of joint
8 sigma_t=85 //MPa //stress in tension
9 sigma_s=70 //MPa //stress in shear
10 P=1 //MPa //Steam Pressure //Notification has been
    changed
11
12 //Calculation
13
14 t=P*10**6*D*(2*sigma_t*10**6*rho*10**-2)**-1*100
15
16 //Adopt 12 mm thickness of plate
17 t_1=12 //mm
18 d=6*t_1**0.5
19
20 //Adopt 21 mm diameter of rivet
21 d_1=21 //mm
22
23 //P_t=(p-d_1*10**-1)*t*10**-1*10**-4*sigma_t*10**6
    //N //Strength of plate in tearing
24 //After substituting values and further simplifying
    we get
25 //P_t=(p-2.1)*10200 //N
26
27 P_s=1.875*%pi*4**-1*d_1**2*10**-6*2*sigma_s*10**6
28
29 //(p-d_1*10**-1)*10200=P_s
```

```
30 p=P_s*10200**-1+d_1*10**-1
31
32 //Result
33 printf("Pitch of plate is %.2f",p);printf(" cm")
```

Chapter 17

Welded Joints

Scilab code Exa 17.1 Length of weld

```
1 //Ex no.17.1 ,Page no.379
2
3 clc;
4 clear;
5 close;
6 //Initilization of Variables
7
8 b=12 //cm //width of steel plates
9 t=1 //cm //thickness of steel plates
10 sigma=75 //MPa //stress
11
12 //Calculations
13
14 //The maximum Load which the plate can carry
15 P=b*t*10**-6*sigma*10**6 //N
16
17 //Length of weld for static loading
18
19 //size of weld is equal to thickness of plate
20 S=t //cm
21
```

```

22 //P=2**0.5*l*S*sigma
23
24 //After substituting values and simplifying above
    equation , we get ,
25 l=((P)*(2**0.5*S*sigma)**-1) //cm
26
27 //add 1.25 to allow start and stop of weld run
28 L=l+1.25 //cm
29
30 //Length of weld for Dynamic loading
31
32 //The stress concentration factor for transverse
    fillet weld is 1.5
33
34 sigma_2=sigma*1.5**-1 //MPa //Permissible tensile
    stress
35
36 //P=2**0.5*l_2*S*sigma_2
37
38 //After substituting values and simplifying above
    equation , we get ,
39 l_2=((P)*(2**0.5*S*sigma_2)**-1) //cm
40
41 //add 1.25 cm
42 l_3=l_2+1.25 //cm
43
44 //Result
45 printf("Length of weld for static loading = %.2 f cm"
    ,L)
46 printf("\n Length of weld for Dynamic loading = %.3 f
    cm" ,l_3)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.2 Size of weld

1 //Ex no.17.2 ,Page no.380

```

2  clc;
3  clear;
4  close;
5
6  //Initilization of Variables
7
8  d=6 //cm //diameter of rod
9  L=40 //cm //Length of steel plate
10 P=12 //KN //Load
11 sigma=180 //MPa //Allowable stress
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 A=%pi*4**-1*d**2 //cm**2 //Area of rod
16 M=P*10**3*L //Ncm
17
18 F=M*A**-1 //N/cm //Force per unit cm of weld at top
    and bottom
19
20 V_s=P*10**3*(%pi*d)**-1 //N/cm //vertical shear
21
22 R=(F**2+V_s**2)**0.5 //N/cm //resultant Load
23
24 S=R*(sigma)**-1*10**-2 //cm //size of weld
25
26 //Result
27 printf("Size of weld is %.2f cm",S)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.3 Length of weld Under static Loading

```

1 //Ex no.17.3, Page no.380
2 clc;clear;close;
3
4 //Initilization of Variables
5

```

```

6 b=12 //cm //width of plate
7 S=1;t=1 //cm //thickness of plate
8 P=50 //KN //load
9 sigma_s=60 //MPa //shear stress
10
11 //Calculations (part-1)
12
13 //Under static Loading
14
15 //P=2**0.5*l*S*sigma_s
16
17 l=((P*10**3)*(2**0.5*S*sigma_s*10**-4*10**6)**-1) //
    cm
18
19 //add 1.25 cm to start and stop weld run
20
21 L=l+1.25 //cm //length of weld
22
23 //Calculations (part-2)
24
25 //Under Fatigue load
26
27 //stress concentration factor for parallel fillet
    weld is 2.7
28
29 sigma_s_2=sigma_s*2.7**-1 //MPa //permissible shear
    stress
30
31 //P=2**0.5*l_2*S*sigma_s_2
32
33 l_2=((P*10**3)*(2**0.5*S*sigma_s_2*10**-4*10**6)
    **-1) //cm
34
35 //add 1.25 cm
36
37 l_3=l_2+1.25 //cm //length of weld
38
39 //Result

```

```

40 printf("Length of weld Under static Loading is %.3f
      cm",L)
41 printf("\n Length of weld Under Ftigue Loading is %
      .3f cm",l_3)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.4 size of end fillet

```

1 //Ex no.17.4,Page no.381
2 clc;clear;close;
3
4 //Initilization of Variables
5
6 sigma_t=100 //MPa //tensile stress
7 P=170 //KN //Load
8
9 //Calculations
10
11 //For equal stress in the welds A and B, the load
      shared by the fillet welds will be proportional
      to size of weld
12
13 //t_a=0.7*s //Effective throat thickness of weld A
      in upper plate
14 //s=size of weld
15
16 //t_b=1.05*s //Effective throat thickness of weld B
      in lower plate
17
18 //For weld A
19 //P_1=l*t*sigma_t
20
21 //After substituting values and simplifying above
      equation, we get,
22 //P_1=84000*s //N (equation 1)
23

```

```

24 //P_2=l*t_2*sigma_t
25
26 //After substituting values and simplifying above
    equation, we get,
27 //P_2=126000*s //N      (equation 2)
28
29 //After adding equation 1 and 2, we get,
30 //P=210000*s          (equation 3)
31
32 //Now equating total forces of the fillets to load
    on the plates
33 s=P*10**3*210000**-1 //cm
34
35 //Result
36 printf("size of end fillet is %.2f cm",s)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.5 size of weld

```

1 //Ex no.17.5,Page no.381
2 clc;clear;close;
3
4 //Initilization of Variables
5
6 L_1=30 //cm //length of longitudinal weld
7 L_2=16 //cm //length of transverse weld
8 //t=0.7*s //Effective thickness of weld
9 sigma_t_1=100 //MPa //working stress for transverse
    welds
10 sigma_t_2=85 //MPa //working stress for longitudinal
    welds
11 P=150 //KN //load
12
13 //Calculations
14
15 //For transverse weld

```

```

16 //P_1=L_1*t*10**-4*sigma_t_1*10**6
17
18 //After substituting values and simplifying above
    equation , we get ,
19 //P_1=112000*s //N
20
21 //For longitudinal weld
22 //P_2=L_2*t*10**-4*sigma_t_2*10**6
23
24 //Total force of resistance of weld
25 //P=P_1+P_2 //N
26
27 //after adding we get ,
28 //P=290500*s //N
29
30 //Now equating total forces of resistance to pull of
    the joint
31 s=P*10**3*290500**-1 //cm
32
33 //Result
34 printf("size of weld is %.3f cm",s)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.6 Distance of centre of gravity

```

1 //Ex no.17.6 ,Page no.382
2 clc;clear;close;
3
4 //Initilization of Variables
5
6 P=200 //KN //Load carried by the angle
7 S=0.6 //mm //size of weld
8 b=4.46 //cm //Distance of centre of gravity of the
    angle from the top shorter leg
9 a=10.54 //cm //Distance of centre of gravity of the
    angle from the top edge of the angle

```

```

10 sigma_s=102.5 //MPa //shear stress
11 //l_1=Length of the top weld
12 //l_2=length of the bottom weld
13 //L=l_1+l_2 //cm //total length weld
14
15 //Using the relation
16 //P=L*0.7*S*sigma_s
17
18 //After substituting values and simplifying we get
19 L=(P*10**3)*(0.7*S*sigma_s*10**-4*10**6)**-1 //cm (
    equation 1)
20
21 //Using the relation
22 l_1=(L*b)*(a+b)**-1 //cm
23
24 //substituting this value in equation 1 we have,
25 l_2=L-l_1 //cm
26
27 //Result
28 printf("Distance of centre of gravity of the angle
    from the top edge of the angle = %.2f cm",l_2)

```

Scilab code Exa 17.7 size of weld

```

1 //Ex no.17.7,Page no.383
2 clc;clear;close;
3
4 //Initilization of Variables
5
6 P=12 //KN //Load
7 sigma_s=75 //N/mm**2 //shear stress
8 e=12 //cm
9 r_1=2.5 //cm
10
11 //Calculations

```



```

12
13 //A=(2*S*1)*(2)**0.5
14 //sigma_s=P*A**-1 //MPa //shear stress
15
16 //After substituting values and simplifying we get
17 //sigma_s=16.97*S**-1 //MPa
18
19 //I_g=S*l*(3*b**2+l**2)*(6)**-1 //cm**4 //Polar
    moment of Inertia of weld
20
21 //After substituting values and simplifying we get
22 //I_g=180.833*S //cm**4
23 r_2=((8*2**-1)**2)+((5*2**-1)**2)**0.5 //cm //max
    radius of weld
24
25 //sigma_s_2=P*e*r_2*I_g**-1 //MPa //shear stress due
    to bending moment
26
27 cos_theta=r_1*r_2**-1
28
29 //Now using the relation
30 //sigma_s=(sigma_s_1**2+sigma_s_2**2+2*sigma_s_1*
    sigma_s_2*cos_theta
31
32 S=(2363.8958*5625**-1)**0.5 //cm //size of the weld
33
34 //Result
35 printf("size of the weld = %.3f cm",S)

```
